




# Data Storytelling Unit 1 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127197634

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:14 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 1 V3.docx

**File Size**

56.3 KB

**29 Pages**

**7,977 Words**

**48,606 Characters**

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 1: Introduction & Importance of Context

### Learning Objectives

1. Explain the concept of storytelling with data and its role in effective communication.
2. Analyze the importance of context in framing and interpreting data-driven insights.
3. Apply an audience-centric approach to tailoring data narratives for different stakeholders.
4. Differentiate between exploratory data analysis (EDA) and explanatory data analysis.
5. Evaluate appropriate situations for applying exploratory versus explanatory analysis.
6. Frame business problems within contextual boundaries to derive meaningful insights.
7. Develop an understanding of key terms, summary aspects, and case-based applications of data storytelling.

### Content

- 1.0 Introductory Caselet
- 1.1 Introduction to Storytelling with Data, Importance of Context
- 1.2 Exploratory vs. Explanatory Data Analysis
- 1.3 Summary
- 1.4 Key Terms
- 1.5 Descriptive Questions
- 1.6 References
- 1.7 Case Study

## 1.0 Introductory Caselet

### “When Numbers Speak Without Context: The Case of Falcon Retail”

Falcon Retail, a midsize consumer electronics chain, noted a 20% decline in quarterly sales overnight at its urban stores. The analysts quickly pulled a dashboard showing eroding transactions and lower average billing per customer. Despite accurate and visually-convinving charts, the upper brass wasn't persuaded of the reasons behind that decline. The numbers simply did not tell the whole story.

A closer examination soon exposed a vital omission: It failed to take the sales data and see that in context of outside influences. Do you recall when your team read market reports and learned that a competitor had just rolled out some aggressive sales promotions during the quarter? Further, some of the city stores of Falcon Retail were situated at areas where the metro work was going on and there was a disruption in customer footfalls. By building this context into the data story leadership could piece together the relationship between external events and decrease in sales.

The case illustrates that while above analysis is helpful in discovering patterns in sales data, explanatory analysis was also vital to explain the “why” behind such numbers. The dashboards created more confusion than clarity when considered with the context. With context, the data became a powerful narrative that shaped important decisions such as tweaks in promotional budgets and experimenting with new sales channels.

This case illustrates the importance of context in storytelling, where information is not just processed but translated in a way that makes meaningful sense to your audience and through a lens that reflects business constraints.

### Critical Thinking Question

What are the various ways the analytical team could have presented their first batch of data to Falcon Retail’s management in order for them to understand both what the numbers said and what information shaped those numbers?

## 1.1 Introduction to Storytelling with Data, Context Matters

Data storytelling is a great way to deliver compelling insights when you combine data analysis with effective narrative formation. The key to context in data storytelling is leading the audience towards why they should care about the data. Without context, however accurate we think our charts to be, they can mislead or confuse. By embedding data within a suitable story [4], the message becomes naturally meaningful and useful to the audience.

### 1.1.1 Concept of Storytelling with Data

Data storytelling is the process of using quantitative analysis and narrative techniques to tell a story with data, making it understandable, compelling, and memorable. It's the alchemy that turns raw numbers into stories that make sense, using visuals and structure and context. Too much of a good thing, as they say, is not really so good! Rather than drowning our audience in data or detail, storytelling with data aims to focus attention on the insights that matter and explain why they're important - shaping how decisions are made. It fuses analytic thought with communication skill to close the gap between data and action.

Detailed Content:

- Definition of Storytelling with Data

Narrative representations, narrative explanations and meaning-based individual numbers are the routes through which data becomes storytelling. Charts, graphs and visuals are in more of a supporting role; the animating impulse is getting readers to follow a well-told story that reveals relationships, patterns and causes — not simply to watch data in motion.

- Core Components of Data Storytelling

Good data storytelling is based on a narrative concept that starts with, well, a story — problem introduction at the beginning followed by data exploration in the middle and ending with insights or strategies. It relies on credible and timely data as the backbone to substantiate its story, leverages visuals such as charts and dashboards to simplify complex concepts and it concludes with a straightforward call-to-action message that fits the audience.

- Purpose of Storytelling with Data

To distill complex data in order to make it more understandable and useful is the main objective. Data storytelling connects data to real-world decisions in ways that lead stakeholders to comprehend implications and act reasonably based on the information, particularly among individuals who do not have strong technical knowledge. It turns raw figures into strong, accessible evidence.

- Historical Evolution

Early on, data were presented as mostly numbers and tables with little interpretation. As time went on, we began to include visualizations for charts and dashboards to help provide greater context. Today, focus is on fusing storytelling, visuals and context together to create those unified narratives with intelligence that can make decisions stick.

- Key Techniques in Data Storytelling

It is rife with such devices as the comparative (before and after), emphasis on increase and decrease. Spot the outliers, plainly present a relatable example of human people things, create visual hierarchy with color/size/placement in an attempt to dictate what a viewer should notice first.

- Common Pitfalls in Data Storytelling

Common sins are bombarding your audience with too many plots, showing data without a compelling narrative or forgetting about the background and interest of the audience, presenting correlations without explaining the context properly (risking misinterpretation), etc.

- Practical Applications

In business, it is employed to display performance statistics, market results or financial forecasts. In the realm of public policy, it transmits survey results or the effects of policies. In health care, it can put patient outcomes or public health trends in perspective and, in education, it makes research findings easier to digest by lay audiences.

## Did You Know?

“The concept of data storytelling is not entirely new—in fact, Florence Nightingale, the founder of modern nursing, pioneered this idea in the 1850s. She used polar area diagrams (a type of pie chart) to explain mortality causes in military hospitals during the Crimean War. Her visuals, combined with narrative explanation, convinced policymakers to reform sanitary conditions, saving countless lives. This is one of the earliest recorded instances of turning raw data into a powerful story that led to action.”

### 1.1.2 Importance of Context to Communication in Data Communication

Introduction Welch (2005) and McLuhan wrote at a time when no one could have envisioned the extent to which the data/information revolution would alter how we come to know our world through communication – yet they provided prophetic insights.

In data communication, context is characterized by the backdrop of background, environment or surroundings surrounding a specific piece of data. Numbers, without context, can be misleading or just plain incomplete. Context provides stakeholders with a sense not only of what the data says, but why it's significant and how it taps into broader business or social realities. It's a way to turn raw data into actionable knowledge by connecting insights to time, location, individuals and events.

#### Explanation of Context in Data Communication

In the field of data communication, context is a term used to describe circumstances and background information that circumscribes conditions, limitations or influencing variables. It serves as a filter, interpreting data and providing context to abstract numbers so they won't be misunderstood or taken too literally.

#### Real-life example:

If some hospital stops reporting visits from patients, the emergence of a new clinic in its vicinity or changes in insurance policy can serve as an explanation for this and avoid false conclusions about the quality of services.

#### Dimensions of Context

Context comes in many flavors: time-bound insights that show trends over certain periods of time, regional differences and geographic disparities, Sonnier continued, or business alignment to goals and strategies; even social impacts and cultural factors that influence how people consume data and react.

#### Real-life example:

If a marketing initiative is successful in the city and not in the country, the value of geography on interpreting performance data becomes an urgent focal point.

#### Why Context is Crucial

Numbers do not mean anything if there is no explanation, if you have the context or even a story to go along in many cases. The awareness of these influencing factors allows more informed decision making, provides greater depth to analysis and adds more credibility by mitigating the risk of mis-interpreting the isolated numbers.

#### Real-life example:

To see a 10% drop in sales during December can be alarming, but when you consider seasonality and the proportionate scale similar to years past it is not worth crashing over.

## Examples of Context in Communication

Omitting certain context, like inflation when detailing profits or product launch timelines to explain customer complaints, will obfuscate the meaning. Context helps make sense of weird data points, and allows for a more realistic representation of the situation across multiple types.

Real-life example:

In the beginning of COVID-19, it was common to fall in this comparison trap; comparing infection rates but failing to consider testing availability, which resulted in false perceptions about how each country responded.

## Techniques for Embedding Context

You can bring in context by comparing to benchmarks or a similar time frame, using annotations on charts to call out anomalies, layering with qualitative feedback like how the customer feels about things in addition to numeric data as well as explanation of the sample dataset so that you're not overconfident.

Real-life example:

An analyst annotates a revenue chart to note an upward spike that was the result of one-time promotional campaign, and does not represent continued growth.

## Challenges Without Context

Without a positive context, data can be misused to justify dubious decisions and create unnecessary bloat in problems that might not actually exist. Lack of context in the data might lead us to misinterpret it and then react on information that is not relevant causing-not-adding-value strategies.

Real-life example:

A city requires its police department to increase arrests in order to justify the costs for new officers and equipment, but crime actually falls.

## Best Practices

There are a slew of best practices for communicating data: providing transparency regarding time horizon, sources and assumptions, aligning metrics with organizational goals, telling stories and using narrative to tie the data together into clear events and impacts.

Real-life example:

For an investment report, quarterly earnings are connected to recent market developments and internal cost reductions to help investors understand performance as well as the company's direction.

### 1.1.3 Audience-Centric Approach to Data Narratives

Audience-driven data storytelling is adapting the way you tell a story to what your audience needs, knows, expects and does in terms of decision. Given that individuals who consume data message can vary in technical expertise, from decision makers with statistical background to the general public or to people in between those two poles, the “language” the storyteller uses to tell a story should be adjusted as well as the look and feel and most importantly narratives. Attention turns from what interests the analyst to what the audience needs to know in order to make use of insights.

#### Definition of Audience-Centric Storytelling

Audience-driven storytelling is the practice of creating information narratives by taking your audiences perspective to focus on what’s most important. This style prioritizes relevance and clarity over technical detail that may not serve the readers particular needs.

#### Real-life example:

Product analysts deliver results to a sales organization in customer terms, not idiotic technical regression outputs, make the message relevant and palatable.

#### Types of Audiences

Each audience will have different detail and differing forms of communication. It’s simple; executives like to see summarized content, KPIs and strategic insights. Managers also require well-defined operational data to steer day-to-day decisions. Technical teams seek depth of data, methodologies and accuracy while external stakeholders appreciate clear images and to-the-point communication.

#### Real-life example:

An energy company customizes its quarterly report: Executives get a one-pager on strategy; engineers are presented with performance logs and analysis to nudge them toward system improvements.

#### Why Audience Focus is Important

Audience focus aids in avoiding cognitive overload, trusting and acting on data, and effectively communicating. Adapting information to what the recipient needs or wants sparks more enhanced engagement, and also achieves better results when it comes down to data storytelling.

#### Real-life example:

A dashboard visualizing patient alerts and medical outcomes is different for doctors, as it's for administrators or anyone who may focus on cost efficiency and resources usage with the same data.

### Techniques to Build Audience-Centric Narratives

Effective storytelling begins with understanding the roles, needs and data literacy of your audience. Detail is scalable according to familiarity and analogies or visual metaphors can be used to make complex ideas comprehensible. ... Starting broadly, then building in complexity through "progressive disclosure" can keep engagement up without putting off.

#### Real-life example:

From the product launch introducing a new feature, a data team creates infographics and analogies for marketing departments while giving individual behavioral metrics and segmentation models to data science departments.

#### Examples

Investors more efficiently understand financial trends with at a glance visuals, like trend lines, as opposed to raw spreadsheets. Business impact summaries are preferred to explanations of algorithms by executives. Managers require operational dashboards linked to their key performance indicators in order to make decisions quickly.

#### Real-life example:

A retail chain shares daily foot traffic trends in the form of easy-to-understand visuals for store managers but re-frames this data with predictive modelling and validation code to its data engineering team.

### Challenges in Audience-Centric Narratives

The process of maintaining a level-setting balance between content accuracy and simplicity is challenging, particularly when the target audience includes non-specialist users. And, in creating the narrative, there's also the risk of introducing unintended bias. The consistency of the message across diverse target groups and its customization is also an issue.

#### Real-life example:

A bank's internal fraud detection document needs to be translated into a more understandable record for management and don't leave any risky indicators out-of-sight, but do so without losing their correlation to the technical team's report.

### Best Practices

To be successful with audience-centric storytelling, personalize your visuals and language to the audience background, float drafts to sample readers for testing and always tie the insights back to the specific goals and concerns of your audience.

Real-life example:

A telecom company trains team leads on slides that debut a new customer retention strategy to make sure the “execs are interested,” and then adjusts their technical depth afterwards based on feedback.

Real-world business example:

On the basis of its internal reporting, Amazon has strong audience-centric storytelling. Senior management get top-line overviews of KPIs and the strategic areas where we are growing. Operations teams, on the other hand, get fine-grained performance information, warehouse efficiency reports and day-to-day issue tracking dashboards. Each group correctly gets the level of information angled to support their particular decisions and actions.

#### 1.1.4 Framing Business Problems with Context

Framing business context for problems is where the problems at hand are not a hiccup in data but are part of an ecosystem, both internal to your organization and external. This makes it possible to analyze real issues and provide solutions that are realistic. Analysts keep problems grounded in strategic objectives, market realities and operational truths to avoid the misdiagnosis that leads only to cure symptoms instead of root causes.

Definition of Problem Framing

Problem framing is the formal process of articulating business problems up front, before any analysis begins. It is about asking the right questions early on, to understand what needs to be solved, narrowing the focus of a project and its scope down (as soon as possible), identifying key assumptions and putting clear goals out for outcomes.

Real-life example:

There’s a difference between going to a consultant and starting with “rising last-mile delivery expenses in urban areas” than some vague “we think operations is inefficient” when you’re about to embark on cost cutting at your logistics company, right?

Frame a Problem with the Right Context

Context prevents over-simplification of isolated responses and symptoms, for it ties what is seen into a fabric; showing that these visible signs arise in response to deep seated systemic causes. It provides context for the problem within the business and allow any suggested solutions to meet with more strategic requirements.

Real-life example:

Why a sudden decline in app usage is at first viewed as a tech problem, but how providing context reveals that the drop was around the same time of a marketing change that confused loyal users, and leads to focus on that inquiry.

### Steps for Framing Questions and Problems in Context

And good framing would start out with firmly stating what you've observed, and then looking at external influencers like key competitors or market conditions. Next, internal dynamics such as employees or processes are evaluated, targets set and specific research questions formulated to guide the analysis.

#### Real-life example:

Faced with higher customer churn, a telecommunications provider considers regulation; how it offers service and products in practice; or delays in ETAs and lays out a goal to decrease churn by 15% within six months, then queries on what is causing dissatisfaction amongst customers.

### Examples of Contextual Framing

A well-structured problem has multifarious causes, and not merely superficial symptoms. For instance, falling sales may be associated with a competitor's aggressive price reduction, high staff turnover") and industry wide trend. #3: From your priority initiatives list that goes back 6 months to a year before the current period such as what customers were complaining re WRT the product or services changes.

#### Real-life example:

A tech company sees an uptick in complaints and, rather than simply chalk it up to support quality, they tie customer dissatisfaction around a new product launch didn't have the right onboarding support.

### Challenges in Problem Framing

Typical problems also include oversimplification of problems, as well as ignoring external conditions that may impact the outcome and framing a problem in terms that don't fit within a company's overall strategic approach -- all of which can result in solutions that are ineffective or misapplied.

#### Real-life example:

Retailer blames floor plan for decrease in foot traffic instead of economic downturn and increased online shopping habits, misspends.

### Best Practices

Engage multiple stakeholders to bring different views, explore the need and existence of exploratory data that can be used to enhance or challenge assumptions and always pose

them in a way that is serving a decision making purpose instead based on what we have at hand.

Real-life example:

One healthcare facility with patient satisfaction levels below the 50th percentile has medical staff, administrators and patients collaborate to co-define the problem together using early survey data that shows the expectations misalignment rather than system issues.

## 1.2 Exploratory vs. Explanatory Data Analysis

Exploration: data analysis It is easy to run out of low-order approximations. Discovery and exploratory data analysis are part of scientific inference—and cannot be reduced to confirmation of conjectured lower order laws or models. Its goal is to provide a first step of analysis, in order to start getting organized with the data and generate hypotheses. Exploratory Data Analysis vs. Explanatory Data Analysis EDA is focused generally on revealing the insights and patterns in a data set, sometimes with notable story telling or visualization, while EDA tends to convey specific discoveries for decision making which tend to include reasonably clear narratives and the associated visuals (ie big boss-ready). EDA tends to be open-ended and diagnostic; an explanatory analysis is typically structured and outcome oriented.

### 1.2.1 What is EDA and Why EDA?

EDA or Exploratory Data Analysis is an approach to analyzing data sets to summarize their main characteristics, often with visual methods. And it's about finding patterns, unearthing anomalies and developing hypotheses rather than proving certainty. EDA provides a foundation for further statistical or predictive analysis by providing insight into the structure, interdependence and constraints of the data.

Detailed Content:

- Core Idea of EDA

EDA is about discovery, not validation. It is a flexible and interactive method, which enables analysts to see trends in data, identify anomalies and make insights-driven conclusions before building predictive models or running statistical tests.

Real-life example:

An early-stage data team at a startup analyzes app usage logs to discover surprising places where users are getting dropped, which in turn lead to specific questions about user behavior modeling.

- Primary Purposes

EDA: In assessing the form and distribution of data, EDA assists in identifying whether anomalies or outliers exist, as well as to check on data quality by uncovering missing values or inconsistencies. It also enables us to learn of relationships among variables, generate hypothesis and clean the data in preparation for modeling by driving feature selection and transformation.

Real-life example:

Before training the predictive model, a marketing team engages in EDA to hunt for inconsistent customer demographic entries, examine correlations between purchase frequency and campaign exposure, and find those features that align with important business concepts.

- Role in Analytical Workflow

EDA is a preliminary step in the data analysis process and usually helps generate key insights before formal statistical testing or machine learning are performed. By revealing how data behaves at an early stage of the workflow, it supports choosing the right model, understanding assumptions and preventing misinterpretations.

Real-life example:

A business analyst performs EDA to find that sales data is highly skewed and applies transformation before running regression analysis to guarantee accurate results.

- Benefits

EDA help ensure accuracy of analysis, by exposing key problems to be addressed and of causality among the factors and it also makes data more transparent. It also assist analysts in gaining a deeper insight how the dataset is structured, and it will facilitate improved communication between the analysts and domain experts by exploring overall patterns.

Real-life example:

In a cross-functional team project, EDA helps data scientists convey their initial findings to product managers and make joint decisions on what data to chase.

- Challenges

However, EDA is subjective and different analysts may come to different findings. You run the risk of finding trends that don't actually exist, particularly when you're not relying on statistical rigor. It also needs a good balance of visualization and statistics skills, this method can be time-consuming especially for the large complex dataset.

Real-life example:

A healthcare analyst who searched a large patient database sees opposite patterns because different members interpret differently which needs validation.

- Examples

Retail analysts employ EDA to get insights out of the seasonal demand of products before initiating promotional activities. It is used by public health researchers to map geographic hot spots in rates of infection before policy responses are designed. Banks use EDA to detect strange patterns in transactions that might signal fraud.

Real-life example:

A retailer employs EDA to discover that northern states reach their sales peak for winter clothing earlier, in turn planning inventory at the location level before formal forecasting.

### 1.2.2 Techniques and Tools for EDA

EDA and the latter also incorporates statistical methodologies, visualization techniques, and computing technologies to extract insight. Methods cover univariate and multivariate analysis, outlier detection and dimensionality reduction; the tools extend from spreadsheet software to more sophisticated programming libraries and visualization platforms. Together, they provide analysts a means to detect latent structures and enhance readiness in decision-making.

Detailed Content:

- Techniques

EDA is the use of a variety of techniques to better understand and explore data at several levels. Description of univariate and bivariate analysis Univariate analysis is analytical examination considering only one variable, either by histograms or frequency table, while bivariate is also analytical comparison between two variables with scatterplots or correlations. Multivariate analysis is an analysis that analyses with two or more sets of data simultaneously through heatmaps, pair plots and PCA. Outlier detection methods such as boxplots and Z-scores determine which data points are unusual. 3.4 Missing value analysis Missing values are treated by imputation or deletion. Correlational statistics and association tests (Pearson, Spearman, Chi-square) can be used to measure the interrelationships between variables.

Real-life example:

An analyst at a retail company analyses product sales using univariate analysis, combines sales volume and discounts with bivariate plots and highlights suspect stores for further investigations through outlier detection.

- Visualization Methods

EDA visions are used to help interpreting data. Histograms show you what range your values fall into, boxplots tell you about structure and outliers, scatterplots give you an idea of relationships between variables. Heatmaps illustrate correlation strength between variables,

pairplots present multiple relationships simultaneously to the viewer for more complex datasets.

Real-life example:

A telecom analyst uses heatmaps to determine the high correlations data usage has with plan type, while pairplots visualize how different ages and plan selection impact a respondent's monthly bill.

- Tools for EDA

Tools exist to facilitate EDA at any scale from small to large datasets. Excel and Google Sheets provide rudimentary analysis for small data sets. Statistics are offered by software such as SPSS and SAS at a higher level. You can also make your own custom analyses with programming languages like Python (using stuff like Pandas, Matplotlib and Seaborn) and R (e.g. ggplot2 and dplyr). Tableau and Power BI are commonly used for visualization and reporting, Apache Spark and Databricks for big-data exploration.

Real-life example:

A company's marketing team are exploring customer survey responses in Excel, while their data science department analyze clickstream data over millions of sessions with Python.

- Advantages of Using Tools

Contemporary tools simplify EDA by reducing the calculations of repetitive operations, supporting scalable computations for large data sets, and presenting interactive visual dashboards. They also play well with other machine learning packages so that tasks can be performed within the same larger ecosystem around model building and data preprocessing.

Real-life example:

An e-commerce multinomial automates monthly segmentation of customers with Python scripts and hooks up the output to Power BI dashboards so recipients are quite informed on time.

- Challenges in Tool Use

But for all of their power, EDA tools don't always make life easy. Tools which are based on programming may require a long time to learn, and commercial tools can also have the high licence fee. Analysts should be mindful not to overtrust tool defaults, as these could miss subtle patterns or result in visualization customization that lacks appropriate accuracy.

Real-life example:

A fresh data analyst throws together a basic scatterplot in Seaborn, which misrepresents weight(with scale) and air pressure (with color coding), causing confusion until a mentor guides them to adjust the chart to communicate better.

- Application Example

In action, a health data analyst can scrub and normalize patient records in Python with Pandas and NumPy, then create an intuitive dashboard to display treatment outcomes in Tableau. It is critical to strike the right balance between technical depth and clarity for stakeholders.

Real-life example:

An analytics team at a hospital combines Python-based preprocessing with Tableau dashboards to monitor the treatment success rates for age group, diagnosis and hospital unit, for internal reporting.

Aspect	EDA Techniques	EDA Tools
<b>Definition</b>	Methods used to explore, understand, and summarize data patterns and structures.	Software platforms or programming environments used to implement EDA techniques.

Aspect	EDA Techniques	EDA Tools
<b>Focus</b>	Analytical approach (e.g., univariate, bivariate, outlier detection).	Execution and visualization support (e.g., Excel, Python, Tableau).
<b>Examples</b>	- Univariate Analysis - Bivariate Analysis - Outlier Detection - Missing Value Analysis - Correlation Tests	- Excel, Google Sheets - Python (Pandas, Seaborn) - R (ggplot2, dplyr) - Tableau, Power BI - SPSS, SAS - Apache Spark
<b>Purpose</b>	Understand data structure, detect anomalies, uncover relationships, guide modeling.	Enable implementation, automate tasks, create visuals, and handle data at scale.
<b>Output</b>	Statistical summaries, plots, insights into variable behavior and data quality.	Visual dashboards, statistical reports, interactive charts, and automated outputs.
<b>Ideal Users</b>	Data analysts, statisticians exploring data manually or semi-manually.	Analysts, data scientists, and business users using software or code-based platforms.
<b>Strength</b>	Provides analytical depth and problem framing.	Speeds up analysis, enables sharing, integrates with other workflows and ML pipelines.
<b>Limitations</b>	Requires interpretation; may be subjective.	May have learning curves, software costs, or limited flexibility without customization.
<b>Common Pairs</b>	- Outlier Detection → Boxplots in Python/Seaborn - Bivariate Analysis → Scatterplots in Tableau or Excel	- Tableau for multivariate visualization - Python for automated EDA workflows - Excel for quick univariate summaries

### 1.2.3 Explanatory Data Analysis: Communicating Insights

I view EDA to deliver provable results to particular sets of end users in a coherent and convincing way. Exploratory analysis is not an end in itself, as it looks for patterns while explanatory analysis highlights-at-a-glance¶ KD]DUGV UHSRUWHG FUD)\ LQFOXGLQJ GHPRFUDWLF SUREOHP Hasen(2016, p. 3). It is not about discovery – it’s about

clarity: making sure stakeholders understand if there are insights in the data and what they mean.

Detailed Content:

- Definition

EDA represents the process of revealing truths in a formal, appropriate and structured narrative to tell compelling stories. It focuses not on charting a course through the unknown, but rather focusing on clarity, and need-fulfillment and stories to effectively communicate findings to selected audiences.

Real-life example:

A finance team condenses a complicated revenue model into a concise executive report focusing on major trends and actionable insights that include charts and succinct messaging.

- Core Characteristics

Explanatory analysis is driven by structured narratives that progress from problem to insight to recommendation. It is designed for specific readers — typically decision-makers — and employs visual elements with the direct intention of highlighting key findings, always placing results into context of bigger business or policy goals.

Real-life example:

An NGO releases a report on education results: they start with regional problems, then illustrates trends using clever visual displays and ends with targeted policy changes.

- Techniques

Key approaches involve the use of narratives to lead audiences from a problem identification, through a narrative line and to recommended action. It depends on simplification of complex contents and the use of annotated visual highlights for clearness, sometimes even simulating future scenarios to support decision making.

Real-life example:

A product team presents a “problem → data → insight → action” narrative to describe declining engagement, accompanied by visuals and a prediction of user retention gains given design changes.

- Tools

Explanatory analysis delivered through business intelligence dashboards (Tableau, Power BI), presentation software (PowerPoint, Google Slides), and infographics for external stakeholders. A comprehensive document can also be a mix of words and images for the desired effects.

Real-life example:

A health care analyst uses Tableau and PowerPoint to build dashboards for COVID-19 trends that are presented to the government, linking data with succinct messages so information can be quickly consumed.

- Applications

It is typical to see explanatory analysis applied across the spectrum, from providing financial performance presentations for a room of executives and depicting disease trends for public health organizations, reporting academic achievements to policy makers or describing investment risks to stakeholders.

Real-life example:

An investment company generates a client-facing report containing the distilled information about a portfolio that investors require in order to understand how its doing and what they should do.

- Benefits

Working in this way also instils confidence by providing clear, audience-based intelligence that stimulates action. It successfully connects the worlds of analysts and decision-makers by rendering a complex analysis into useful recommendation.

Real-life example:

A group of city planners responds to a transportation report when a clearly articulated expository analysis is presented detailing how traffic data aligns with townspeople's complaints and solutions are realistic.

- Limitations

Explanatory analyses can oversimplify or exclude critical nuances, and narratives can introduce bias if not thoughtfully crafted. It's also less open-ended than discovery-based approaches, since it usually has a pre-conceived message to convey.

Real-life example:

A report on the scores of student performance leaves out a social context to keep the story clean and as such contributes to confusion about what underpins differences in outputs.

#### **1.2.4 Contrasts Between Exploratory and Explanatory Approaches**

Patterning The difference in how the two forms of patterning decide what to command further attention is one aspect, which was discuss in section 1.2.3 (Whether seeds are valid or reliable).

The purposes, audiences, processes and products of exploratory vs. explanatory thinking are different. Exploratory analysis is (obviously) exploratory, and hypothesis-generating, whereas explanatory analysis is organized and communication-oriented. Both are necessary, but for different purposes in the analytical lifecycle. It is important to understand their distinctions in order not to mix them up and fail to apply both appropriately.

Detailed Content:

- Exploratory Analysis

A fundamental difference between these techniques and exploratory analysis is that they tend to yield formal results -- essentially, hypotheses or theories about data -- whereas EDA typically brings informal results. It's usually messy and inconclusive, used to have analysts or data scientists generate new questions or develop an understanding, rather than convince people of a particular conclusion.

Real-life example:

A data scientist examines web traffic logs to reveal unexpected dips at certain hours triggering hypotheses about server management or user activity.

- Explanatory Analysis

Explanatory analysis is deliberate and crafted to clearly convey certain insights convincingly. It delivers the distilled insight to a non-data savvy audience (such as execs or stakeholders), usually through slick visualisation and storytelling, that informs a decision or sets an agenda.

Real-life example:

A business analyst delivers a report to executives about how seasonal sales patterns impacted Q3 results, and uses simple visuals and clear messaging to recommend inventory adjustments.

- Comparison Dimensions

Discovery-focused data analysis that uses iteration and detailed visualization to produce outputs such as patterns or questions, targeted at a technical audience. On the other hand, explanatory analysis is linear and communication driven, relies on plain visuals and stories to lead non-technical audience to actionable insights.

Real-life example:

A retail organization applies exploratory analysis to identify drivers for customer churn, which they then distill into an executive-level presentation complete with straight forward charts and focused solutions.

- Examples

In retail, exploratory analysis is used to explore why users are churning and the explanatory analysis reports as well as key drivers and solutions are shared with the decision makers. In healthcare, exploratory analysis reveals anomalies in trial data with explanatory analysis summarizing treatment efficacy for regulatory clearance.

Real-life example:

Another pharmaceutical company looks for patterns of side effects using exploratory methods before creating a regulated report with neat charts and summaries reporting on whether treatment is safe and effective.

- Common Mistakes

Whether it's using raw, rough visuals from exploratory analysis in executive reports; leaping into explanation with not enough understanding of the data; or disconnecting exploration and final communication and thus weakening your overall message are examples for this mistake.

Real-life example:

A project team presents a draft dashboard full of ad hoc scatterplots to stakeholders and the meeting becomes confused for lack of focus and context.

	<b>Exploratory Data Analysis</b>	<b>Explanatory Data Analysis</b>
<b>Who? To whom you are communicating?</b>	Analyst or Internal Team	Any Stakeholders
<b>What? What do you want your audience to know or to do?</b>	Understand Data	Explain Findings, What is noteworthy?
<b>How? How can you use data to help make your point?</b>	Few Common Steps	Few Common Steps
	Observe Dataset, Finding Missing Values, Categorize fields, Look Data Distribution, identify outliers, What is noteworthy	Choose an appropriate display, Eliminate Clutter, Focus Attention where you want it, Think like a Designer, Tell a story with your data

### 1.2.5 When to Explore vs Explain

The choice between exploratory and explanatory analyses are determined by the phase of a project and what your audience would like to see. First, exploratory analysis is conducted to gain insight, followed by explanatory analysis that communicates the results in a clear and convincing manner. The two methods enhance each other thus providing both analytic depth and efficient decision making.

Detailed Content:

- When to Use Exploratory Analysis

Exploratory analysis is a great fit for the start of data projects (in particular, with new datasets). If there are any anomalies which could be the result of some riff raff in our data, patterns or grouping that we may not have been aware of, it will help to identify them early on and create a hypothesis from these findings. The above step all put together makes final dataset ready for statistical modeling/modeling using ML.

Real-life example:

A telecom firm may begin with analyzing customer data to detect clusters of usage and signs of attrition in designing retention strategies.

- When to Use Explanatory Analysis

Dreyfussian analysis is what that happens after a data project's results are validated and ready to report on. It supports stakeholders, delivers results, and achieves alignment or approval by summarizing insights and recommendations in a clear manner.

Real-life example:

Once product performance data is fed into the mix, a marketing team delivers an impressive report to execs revealing which campaigns drove return on investment (ROI) and does some finger pointing along with suggestions for budget reallocation.

- Sequential Process

The data should go from exploratory analysis (to become familiar with the dataset) to explanatory analysis (to communicate those insights). The sequential flow of the process helps ensure that findings are both valid and well communicated to decision makers.

Real-life example:

A subscription service runs EDA on churn to extract patterns, and in turn generates a report that states what the most important drivers of churn are and what available retention levers leadership can pull.

- Contextual Applications

In commerce, EDA facilitates visualizing campaign testing and explanatory analysis is used for reporting ROI. In medicine, EDA encompasses trial data and policy is informed by explanatory outputs. In finance, EDA helps us espy fraud and explanatory work assists compliance. In the field of education, EDA highlights performance trends with explanatory analysis used to enhance courses.

Real-life example:

A school district turns to EDA to examine student testing data and creates a summary report about subject-specific gaps, suggesting teaching approaches that should be addressed by administrators.

- Best Practices

No essential explanation - or truthful story for that matter - can survive without evidence-based exploration. Explanatory narratives should always be sensitive to audience, and the two kinds of analysis are sequential rather than interchangeable in order for them to maintain fidelity as well as effect.

Real-life example:

Insurance firm uses EDA to identify claim related data trends and then prepared a simplified dashboard (oriented towards the stakeholders) for altering its operations.

### **“Activity”**

Select a dataset relevant to your domain—for example, monthly sales records, student exam results, or hospital admission data. Begin with Exploratory Data Analysis: generate descriptive statistics, plot histograms, scatterplots, and boxplots to uncover trends, anomalies, or clusters. Write down at least three hypotheses or observations. Next, switch to Explanatory Data Analysis: prepare a concise presentation or dashboard highlighting only the most critical findings, simplified for a non-technical audience. End with one recommendation for action. This exercise demonstrates how exploration and explanation complement each other.

### **1.3 Summary**

- ❖ Storytelling with data is about weaving a tale around the numbers using narrative, visuals, and analysis to make insights compelling and actionable.

- ❖ The context is important in data communication, it avoids miss interpretation and use of the numbers are being related to something.
- ❖ Storytelling that is audience-focused so as to adapt insights for different stakeholders according to their interests, responsibilities and knowledge.
- ❖ Contextualization of business issues ensures consistency between analysis, strategy and decisions.
- ❖ Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA) assists in identifying structure, outliers and associations in the data prior to the modeling experiments.
- ❖ EDA methods consist bivariate, univariate, and multivariable analysis together with stat summaries and graphics.
- ❖ Explanatory analysis is about communication and should deliver structured stories that are audience tailored, and action oriented.
- ❖ Explorative and explanatory analyses are not to be antagonistic but complementing each other: explorative finds insights, while explaining conveys them appropriately.

#### 1.4 Key Terms

1. What is Data Storytelling? – A method of presenting data, visuals and narrative to urge insightful analysis.
2. Context – The setting or situation that provides the meaning or frame for data.
3. Audience-Centric Strategy – Adapting data communication to the level, experience and goals of an audience.
4. Problem Definition – Defining business problems inside useful context for efficient analysis.
5. Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA) – A way to analyze data to search for patterns, anomalies and to formulate hypotheses using visualization and summaries.
6. Expository Analysis – Presenting well-reasoned findings from the data in a clear and compelling manner to inform decision making process.
7. Univariate – It describes the act of analyzing one variable at a time.
8. Bivariate analysis– The study of the relationship between two variables.
9. Multivariate Analysis – Exploration into the relationships among three or more variables.
10. Outlier Extraction- Finding out unordinary value in a set of data (it is very different from other values).

#### 1.5 Descriptive Questions

1. Define storytelling with data. How is it different from conventional presentation of data?
2. Why should context hold the key to parse and convey data insights?
3. What is meant by audience focused approach in data storytelling? Illustrate your answer with examples.

4. How does the process of defining a problem help to focus data analysis on what really matters?
5. Define Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA). What are its primary purposes?
6. Discuss what some tools and techniques are for EDA.
7. What is Exploratory Data Analysis? And how does it help with communicating effectively?
8. Distinguish between explanatory and exploratory data analysis in the process, purpose and audience.
9. When is exploratory analysis done and when is explanatory analysis done?
10. Explain using an example how exploratory and explanatory analysis complement one another in real-world applications.

## 1.6 References

1. Tukey, J. W. (1977). *Exploratory Data Analysis*. Addison-Wesley.
2. Few, S. (2012). *Show Me the Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten*. Analytics Press.
3. Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
4. Cairo, A. (2016). *The Truthful Art: Data, Charts, and Maps for Communication*. New Riders.
5. Berinato, S. (2016). *Good Charts: The HBR Guide to Making Smarter, More Persuasive Data Visualizations*. Harvard Business Review Press.
6. Provost, F., & Fawcett, T. (2013). *Data Science for Business: What You Need to Know about Data Mining and Data-Analytic Thinking*. O'Reilly Media.
7. Shmueli, G., Bruce, P. C., Gedeck, P., & Patel, N. R. (2020). *Data Mining for Business Analytics: Concepts, Techniques, and Applications*. Wiley.

## 1.9 Case Study

### “Decoding Sales Decline: A Context-Driven Data Story at Orion Electronics”

#### Introduction

In today’s data-driven businesses, companies turn to analytics teams not only to analyze their data, but also to derive actionable insight from it. But information alone doesn't always convince people who need to make decisions, especially if the data is not presented well or in a compelling way. Dashboards can definitely show you the what, but they often don’t explain why it’s happening or how to leverage that information.

Drawing from a particularly rich movie - of an industry, in this context – the case study focuses on how Orion Electronics, a mid-sized retail chain in India with 43 stores, fallen into the sales dip trap which was misperceived in the first instance by not putting proper contextual frame and applying exploratory visuals for explanatory purposes which did not work; another cause related to alignment between communication style and audience needs. The experience in the company is a good showcase of how some of the ideas in storytelling with data, the weight (of context), exploratory vs. explanatory analysis and audience-centric communication mix together in real life.

#### Background

It has about 120 stores in metros and small towns under the Orion Electronics brand. It has made a name for itself through budget pricing, dependable customer service and an array of products that includes smartphones, laptops, accessories and home electronics.

During the second quarter of the fiscal year, Orion’s management observed something worrisome: sales revenue had sunk 15% in comparison with the previous quarter. Store-level dashboards validated the downward encouragement, but while the analytics team’s first reports shared the decline was in motion, the why behind it wasn’t bubbling to the surface.

The early presentations included:

- Charts of revenue trends that illustrate quarter-over-quarter drops.
- Transaction volumes by store location.
- Highlighting category comparisons where we performed poorly in smartphones and accessories.

The information was accurate, but the analysis seemed shallow to them. And they floundered in relating the numbers to life-or-death events, and coming up with strategies on how to

respond. The frustration mounted when board members began asking for actionable insights, not mere descriptive charts.

The circumstances presented a chance for Orion's analytics team to reconsider its strategy. By circumventing these limitations through deep-contextual analysis, viewer-first storytelling and differentiating exploration from explanation, the team reshaped the story around this sales lag, converting befuddlement into clarity – and motivation.

#### Issue #1:

- Issue:

- o Raw data and dashboards were shared by the analytics team but no mention of external causes or environmental reasons which are leading to this drop o rw schools are idle.

- o For instance a 15% fall was presented in its sheer nakedness without any explanation on how it compares to the normal seasonal variations, competition moves or regional trends.

- o The data was seen as inadequate and confusing, and executives wanted to know if the sales team just wasn't pulling their weight, or if something bigger was at work.

- Detailed Solution:

- o The team has used context-based framing for business pain points.

- o Additional external data were considered, such as competitor promotional calendars, micro-basket click views on regional traffic and local economic data.

- o Insights exposed two dominant context factors: →1.

- Competitor Offer: A competing chain launched noise promotions over smartphones and laptops affecting Orion's target market considerably for the short term.

- Infrastructure Impediment: This type of construction was one of the worst projects in metro cities which impacted the company sales more than other stores.

- o Integrating this contextual perspective into their story, the analytics team had made it clear that sales were impacted by both internal and externally factors, not only lackluster retail execution.

- o This re-framing provided comfort to the executives and refocused efforts onto competitive strategy and location-sensitive adaption instead of unfairly laying all blame on store Managers.

#### Problem 2: Unclear Audience-Centric Communication

- Issue:

- o The initial presentation of a/an analytics team was burdened with statistical results (e.g., boxplots, regression models, and scatter -plots).
- o These visualizations were powerful for analysts, but too complex for senior management with limited technical skills.
- o The audience became unfocused and the point was missed.

- Detailed Solution:

- o The staff adopted an audience-based perspective for story telling.
- o Visuals were simplified:

- ♣ Trend lines displayed the fall in sales over time.

Annotated bar charts contrasted Orion's promotions with those of the competitors.

- ♣ Foot fall information overlaid on maps and displayed the store level impact.

- o Instead of regression results, the team gave concrete summaries like:

- ♣ "Competitor discounts were associated with a 30 % fall in city sales."

- ♣ "Stores within a kilometer of new metro construction experienced 40% less walkin."

- o The findings were connected to strategic decision- making, such as implications for shifts in marketing budget allocations, counter giveaways and the increase of e-commerce share.

- o The analytics groups turned confusion into actionable insight by making the story relevant to business priorities.

### Issue 3: Misuse of Exploratory and Explanatory Analysis

- Issue:

- o There was confusion between exploratory and explanatory analysis amongst the analysts.
- o Initial presentations simply used exploratory visuals including scatterplots and pairplots with no filter across context, noise was created rather than clarification.
- o Senior managers did not believe in the conclusions as the deliverables did not have a good story and clear recommendations.

- Detailed Solution:

- o The group understood the distinction between exploratory and explanatory stages.

- o Analysts employed EDA internally: During the Exploratory Phase,

- ♣ Spot abnormalities (stores near metro building 40% less productive).

- ♣ Identify trends at the product level (sales of smartphones were it most affected during competitor promotions).
- ♣ Evaluate initial hypotheses regarding regional differences.
- o In the Explanatory Phase, structured narrations were produced from the findings:
  - ♣ Simple language: “Sales are down due to what our competitors did and the bomb that exploded outside our distribution centre.”
  - ♣ Actionable recommendations:
    - ♣ Establishing cluster-specific and short-term discounts in clusters with high competition.
    - ♣ Beef up online marketing for consumers who are shunning the stores.
    - ♣ Suspend promotion from construction impacted stores to unaffected areas.
- o This staged application of EDA to discovery and explanatory analysis for communication enhanced credibility and maintained that stakeholders had faith in the findings.

## Conclusion

The Orion Electronics example highlights that data without context, structure and alignment with your audience creates noise, not signal. By weaving in contextual details, fine-tuning stories to executive concerns and discriminating rigorously between exploratory and explanatory mode, the analytics team had managed almost alchemically to transform a nebulous decline in sales into an obvious problem with a solution.




This case validates the need to instill storytelling, data-context-problem-audience coupling and audience centricity into the competencies of modern analytics. Businesses that hone these practices can then turn raw data into powerful narratives that inspire well-informed, decisive action.

## Case Related Questions

1. How did the lack of contextual information in the early response influence Orion Electronics' choices?
2. What did the analysts do to incorporate context into their analysis, and why was this important?
3. How does an audience-focused approach increase the effectiveness of communicating data?
4. Yes, of course: why shouldn't searching visualizations be used as is when explaining?
5. How do exploratory and explanatory analysis feed back into each other in real business setting?

6. Provide a set of additional data sources that Orion should consider using to provide context in its future submissions.
7. How could Orion Electronics leverage this experience to improve its ongoing analytics capabilities?
8. What can other organizations that are dealing with external disruptions learn from Orion?

# Data Storytelling Unit 2 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127197635

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:13 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 2 V3.docx

**File Size**

60.8 KB

**34 Pages**

**8,972 Words**

**54,268 Characters**

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 2: Audience Analysis

### Learning Objectives

1. Explain the significance of audience-centric communication in data storytelling.
2. Apply methods to identify audience needs, expectations, and interests in a data-driven context.
3. Tailor data narratives for different stakeholder groups, from technical experts to executives.
4. Adjust language, tone, and depth of analysis to maximize clarity and impact.
5. Develop concise and persuasive data stories using the “3-Minute Story” technique.
6. Formulate a “Big Idea” to anchor a data narrative and enhance message retention.
7. Practice reframing insights for multiple audience profiles through hands-on exercises.
8. Deliver short, impactful pitches that communicate insights effectively within time constraints.

### Content

- 2.0 Introductory Caselet
- 2.1 Identifying and Tailoring to the Audience
- 2.2 The “3-Minute Story” and “Big Idea” Concepts
- 2.3 Hands-on Practice
- 2.4 Summary
- 2.5 Key Terms
- 2.6 Descriptive Questions
- 2.7 References
- 2.8 Case Study

## 2.0 Introductory Caselet

### “Saying the right things: The case of Helios Bank”

Financial Services provider, Helios Investment Partners has launched a new digital lending platform called Helios Lend at this time when banks are recording an increase in non-performing loans mostly due to the effects of Covid-19 pandemic. The management board of the platform had asked the analytics team to report on the Q1 performance of their platform to 3 different audiences: 1) The executive board, 2) The IT development team, and 3) Several external investors.

The first tool, though, didn't hit. Executives deemed the slides too technical, awash with jargon about system latency and database queries. The IT team said that the presentation did not provide enough details related to error logs, user flow and backend stability. Investors said they had been flooded with charts and graphs, but were looking for a more alluring view into potential profitability in the markets.

Realizing there was a communication void, the analytics department overhauled its process. For the executive board, they concentrated on strategic impact: customer adoption rates, revenue contributions and long-term cost savings. For the IT staff, they offered detailed dashboards featuring error reduction, response times and system uptime. For investors, they simplified graphics to highlight market expansion, competitive differentiation and future growth prospects.

By adapting depth, tones and content for different groups, Helios Bank effectively shared key insights in a variety of ways but maintained clarity and interest to all parties.

### Critical Thinking Question

What could the analytics team do in the Helios Bank case to have starting with problem of audience needs (executives, IT staff, and investors) avoided communication breakdown?

## 2.1 Identifying and Adapting to the Audience

Knowing and adjusting the audience perception is a vital issue toward effective communication of data. It includes knowing who your audience is, what he or she needs, roles and level of literacy around data, and constructing a message built upon these dimensions. Making the content relevant ensures better engagement, and that the insights turn into informed decisions or meaningful actions.

### 2.1.1 Importance of Audience-Centric Communication

This audience-focus allows the data stories to be positioned in a way that is relevant, expected and understandable by the people hearing it. And for the lack of an audience centric approach, even the most impeccable analysis is liable to be overlooked or unheeded. "It's not about your findings- it's about accessibility, usability and persuasiveness of your findings in the context of making decisions."

- Why Audience-Centricity Matters

Putting audience first makes sure that a daunting data is easily understood with no chance of confusion or misreading. By putting the message in touch with the point of view of its public, it is empathetic and professional. Not only does this establish trust, it also leads to greater engagement and faster, better-informed decisions.

Real-life example:

A report on the supply chain that goes to warehouse managers might have operating KPIs such as fill rates, but is also re-packaged for execs talking about cost reduction and strategic efficiency.

- Consequences of Ignoring the Audience

Ignoring that audience can result in miscommunication—either inundating non-technical stakeholders with complication, or falling short and frustrating professional IT staff by oversimplifying. Even worse, it can uncouple insights from business worth and result in bad decisions or lost opportunities.

Real-life example:

A product team presents raw A/B test results on a board meeting full of statistical lingo causing confusion and the approval for the product's roll out is delayed.

- Benefits of Audience-Centric Data Communication

Data communication is the ease with which data can be understood, and even a single set of measurements can be made less abstract by translating it into more familiar terms. It also increases the persuasiveness of presentations by adapting to what stakeholder's care about,

improves memorability by creating personalized stories and drives action through making information more relatable and interesting.

Real-life example:

An HR analyst shows leadership level employee engagement trends in just a few clicks, and connects them to retention by overlaying a fact based visual that is the foundation for their next wellness program.

- Examples

When providing reports to medical professionals, a healthcare analyst applies technical measures such as p-values and confidence intervals, but communicates in plain language with patients concentrating on treatment results and risks. Likewise, a financial analyst gives algorithm accuracy statistics to developers, but to investors shows growth patterns and estimated returns.

- Supporting Principles

Knowing the audience’s role — decision maker, implementer or analyst — helps identify what information is most important. The english level, style and symbolic definition should be coherent with their formation, and the format of this (dashboards, narrative or numeric reporting) would have to fit in with the specificities of their context and decision-making mechanisms.

Real-life example: An education researcher generates three incarnations of the same report, including one with raw data for academic reviewers, another featuring visual trends for school administrators, and a third presenting narrative summaries of findings for parents.

Aspect	Executives	IT Teams	Investors
<b>Primary Focus</b>	Strategic outcomes, KPIs, business impact	System performance, architecture, data accuracy	Growth, profitability, risk, ROI
<b>Preferred Format</b>	Dashboards, bullet points, strategic narratives	Technical documentation, log files, code-level data	Visual summaries, trend charts, financial models
<b>Detail Level</b>	High-level summary with key insights	Deep technical detail and system-level breakdowns	Mid-level detail with clear financial implications

Aspect	Executives	IT Teams	Investors
Language	Business and strategy-focused	Technical terminology and engineering context	Finance and risk-oriented language
Decision Type	High-level, directional	Implementation and system optimization decisions	Investment and funding decisions
Expectations	Clear recommendations, ROI justification	Transparent data flows, technical validation	Forecasts, market positioning, scalability
Common Mistake	Too much detail causing disengagement	Oversimplified inputs causing lack of clarity	Lack of financial framing or unclear valuation impact

**2.1.2 Techniques for Determining Audience Needs and Interests**

I. A audience need identification involves regular assessments about who the audience is what decisions they face and what information they need to act. This includes the study of demographic data, professional identity, previous experience, expectations and reasons. Methods include encounters, stakeholder mapping and audience segmentation.

- Direct Engagement Methods

Follow-On Questions Direct methods Most effective practices are identified through the questionnaires and surveys of stakeholders describing their expectations about a data story. Interviews and focus groups permit a more in-depth understanding of audience priorities, while feedback on past presentations assists in framing the message so that what is most meaningful to different audiences comes through.

Real-life example:

A product team discovers via post-presentation surveys that the executives prefer visuals to the raw tables in performance reports and decides to redesign future reports.

- Analytical Approaches

Analytical approaches such as stakeholder mapping sort audiences by power and interests.

Personas facilitate designing communication based on audience types and decision mapping helps to determine individual decisions, so that the messaging can be even more focused.

Real-life example:

A marketing analyst creates personas of “strategic executives” and “data-savvy managers,” then serves up a dashboard with the appropriate level of granularity and insight for each.

- Observation-Based Techniques

Observation can yield useful information regarding audience members or by reviewing internal documents, strategy briefs and minutes of past meetings. Behavioural signals in meetings – what questions are asked or where attention is directed – are also informative when inferring priorities and preferences.

Real-life example:

Through internal auditing, you find that the leadership team just keeps asking how customer retention is going, so maybe we should add churn metrics to next month’s executive summary.

- Questions to Ponder About Assessing Needs

Finding the needs of an audience starts with answering: What is their primary objective? What will this data be used to decide? What is their technical background? What do they care about most — cost, performance, innovation? Last, which style — dashboards, reports or presentations — is best for their style of writing.

Real-life example:

A data scientist building a dashboard for regional managers wonders if they prefer KPIs in a table or graph and gives them an easier to consume, more natural report.

- Examples

For investors, focus on profitability, ROI and market expansion. Managers have performance metrics, and operational KPIs. Technical teams appreciate being transparent about data methods, systems, errors and inconsistencies.

Real-life example:

A financial analyst makes two presentations, one for what investors want to see — earnings growth and another one for our data engineering team where they explain the computational underpinnings of their forecasting model.

- Tools to Support Audience Identification

Systems including CRM track previous interactions with stakeholders, and project management systems enforce communication that is relevant for ongoing goals. Feedback on

what content is resonating can be gleaned from engagement analytics in dashboards or reports.

Real-life example:

A BI team looks at dashboard interaction data and finds out that regional leaders click rarely on certain filters, which leads them to simplify the layout for better usability.

### 2.1.3 Customizing Data Stories for Each Stakeholder

Customizing data stories One key concept is creating these different versions of the same data for different stakeholders, without needing to tailor them by hand. This then ensures that each group has some knowledge they can utilise, without inundating them with information or omitting crucial details.

- General Principles of Tailoring

Adaptive communication is the use of a common core dataset that can be filtered, prioritised or structured in different ways for different users. The level of detail should land based on the reader's knowledge, and the approach should pertain to the stakeholder's role and decision making in question.

Real-life example:

For example, a marketing analyst may be building different versions of a campaign report—a high-level summary for executives, detailed ROI analysis for finance and creative performance metrics for content managers but all the data lives in 1 location.

- Stakeholder-Specific Tailoring Executives/Board Members

With executives concentrate on strategic impact, key financial metrics, overall performance. Keep your visuals short and jargon-free, and make sure to list possible rewards or risks associated with the findings.

Real-life example:

A quarterly dashboard to the board identifies sales growth, potential market expansion and associated risks using a visual one-page dashboard.

Middle Managers

Middle managers are interested in actionable insights around operational results. Deliver performance dashboards to deconstruct KPIs and tie insights back to their departmental goals.

Real-life example:

A supply chain manager gets a dashboard on delivery efficiency by geographic area and can take immediate action to improve the process.

#### Technical Teams

Technical audience want to know how the data had been gathered, processed and analysed. Feature rich charts, statistics and methodologies in one place, and engage the community to conversation about challenges.

#### Real-life example:

A data engineer gets a report describing schema changes, ETL logs and error rates to diagnose irregularities in the production pipeline.

#### External Stakeholders (Investors, Customers, Regulators)

For external use, distill findings into a value-based narrative that showcases compliance or business value and associated customer benefits. Apply comparable benchmarks and use infographics to make complex information accessible.

#### Real-life example:

An investor update takes the form of graphics comparing its revenue growth against competitors to explain how those gains are related to its strategic investments.

- Techniques for Tailoring

Reduction techniques include filtering content to show only the priority measurements, “Zooming In” and “Zooming Out” of visuals based on different audience members, and changing the narrative tone (business-like for leadership or technical for analysts) to help users better understand and be impacted by the message.

#### Real-life example:

Aelkemi's BI developed an exec dashboard with 3 summary metrics and the same data backend supports a detailed analyst view, where there are filters, timelines and statistical controls.

- Examples

The same sales data set has a multitude of uses — there's ROI charts for investors, performance dashboard for managers, customer segments for marketing and pipeline performance logs as a diagnostic tool to IT.

#### Real-life example:

To roll out a new product, we see data as segment-level uptake trends to marketing, delivery speed metrics to operations and uptime reliability to the IT team — all from one dataset.

<b>Audience</b>	<b>Focus</b>	<b>Preferred Format</b>	<b>Level of Detail</b>	<b>Key Insights Expected</b>
<b>Executives/Board</b>	Strategic goals, financial impact	Dashboards, summaries	Low to moderate	KPIs, risks, high-level recommendations
<b>Middle Managers</b>	Operational performance	Dashboards, performance reports	Moderate	Actionable metrics, trends, comparisons
<b>Technical Teams</b>	Methodologies, accuracy	Technical documents, detailed visuals	High	Assumptions, process steps, error analysis
<b>Investors</b>	ROI, market growth, risk	Infographics, growth charts	Moderate	Profitability, benchmarks, opportunity zones
<b>Customers/Regulators</b>	Value, compliance, outcomes	Public reports, simplified visuals	Low	Benefits, transparency, alignment with goals

### 2.1.4 Modulating Depth, Language and Tone to Increase Rather than Decrease Impact

Tuning the depth of detail, language and tone allows communication not to become overwhelming for nontechnical stakeholders or too basic for technical listeners. The aim is to have a balance when the content is still relevant, convincing and memorable.

- **Tuning Depth** The granularity of the depth should accord with people’s place in the system. Executives require top line synopses which provide insights at speed - for example, performance changes in response to market movements. Managers gain from more granular analyses — say, the performance of regional or product lines. Technical readers need analysis at a full level of depth, up to and including models that were sought as inputs, assumptions explicitly made, error analysis.

Real-life example:

For a dip in Q2 revenue, executives get a headline explaining it with “competitor pricing,” managers get sales breakdowns by region and the technical team gets information on regressions and confidence intervals.

- Adjusting Language

The terminology used should base on the audience’s maturity level. General audiences and executives prefer open or strategic language, but technical teams want specific terms. For example, “growth opportunity” may stand in for technical jargon with a business audience, while data professionals require precise metrics and methodological language.

Real-life example:

One version of a dashboard for executives calls a variable “Conversion Lift,” while another for analysts names it “Uplift (Treatment vs. Control)” and outputs the actual percentage change that was found, complete with p-values.

- Adjusting Tone

And it should of course be toned to suit the context and audience. Adopt formal language without being overly-long when speaking to the board; use a practical and teaching voice for managers; and a cooperative approach with technical teams. For the general public and for external audiences, keep it clear and engaging without being overly complex.

Real-life example:

The board is presented with a report of a cybersecurity risk, in fact the very same one where engineers have been diving into detection algorithms and system logs.

- Examples of Adjustments

One idea can be spun differently for various audiences. Instead of “we found heteroscedasticity”, it would say to the executive "your model didn't work for everyone", to the managerial “some product categories had volatile predictions” and to tehcnician profile will receive detailed warning about heteroscedasticity, visuals and corrected form.

Real-life example:

In a forecast review, your analysts are presented residual plots and transformation choices, the executive team understands that fluctuation in forecasts changes strategic plan accuracy.

- Best Practices

Effective communication is providing information in layers—it starts with an overview, and if there are people who want to know more, they can. Leverage visual hierarchy with bolded headlines for top takeaways and footnotes for technical notes. (9) Modify your tone in

rehearsals according to empathetic sensitivity, particularly when speaking about risk or underperformance.

Real-life example:

When we discuss a performance review presentation, then summaries should show main KPI's with possible collapsable sections to show more detail. Risk sections are announced more cautiously to avoid alarming the audience while being transparent.

## “Activity”

Form student groups and provide them with the same dataset, such as quarterly sales performance for a retail chain. Each group should create three tailored presentations of the dataset: one for executives, one for operational managers, and one for technical analysts. In the executive version, highlight strategic outcomes (profits, risks, opportunities). In the managerial version, focus on operational metrics (regional performance, product breakdowns). In the technical version, include detailed data preparation steps, statistical methods, and error analyses. This activity allows learners to practice tailoring language, depth, and tone to different audience profiles.

## 2.2 The “3-Minute Story” and “Big-Idea” Idea

The 3-Minute Story and Big Idea serve as practices in delivering powerful data stories with efficiency. The 3-Minute Story puts the message in context immediately and has a beginning, middle and end, while The Big Idea is centered on one key takeaway. Combined, they work to direct attention, simplify and amplify complexity, and make sure the message lands with time-challenged decision makers.

### 2.2.1 The “3-Minute Story” – Making Complex Data More Accessible

The “3-Minute Story” method focuses on the skills necessary to convey a compelling story in three minutes, by simplifying large data sets. The concept is to deliver the “punchline” of data analysis – problem, insight, action – in a concise, entertaining and comprehensible manner that appeals equally to time-pressured viewerships as executives or clients / third parties.

- Core Idea

The 3-Minute Story is a short, structured story that quickly communicates relevant data insights. It doesn't dive technical much nor does it need to because there's a focus on

relevance, simplicity and clarity which allow for unmatched digestible data that can easily be turned into action.

Real-life example:

Rather than listing statistical breakouts, a data lead helps you tell the story: “Q2 revenue fell 10%, as competitive urban pricing continued to bite.”

- Why It Matters

This would be beneficial in a situation where the time-limited decision maker can benefit from clear, brief communication. By removing the unnecessary, the 3 minute format avoids overload, maximizes message clarity and expresses a degree of confidence and control over your data story.

Real-life example:

In a 15-minute strategy meeting, an analyst distils marketing ROI into a 3-minute story and achieves fast alignment to make the shift in campaign.

- Key Elements of a 3-Minute Story

This playbook has four key ingredients: a well-articulated problem or question, one bite-size insight from our data, an actionable step and one straightforward graphic. It's stripped down, and that is also its strength: the focus can be on what counts.

Real-life example:

Here's an HR dashboard example: “Attrition rose 8% — data indicates highest turnover in mid-level roles. We suggest pursuing the expansion of career path programs in those segments.”

- Structure of Delivery

The story is time-framed as follows: the first minute has to lay down the context and/or problem, in the next minute one needs to inject data-driven insight, while from 2' up to a maximum of 3', actionable recommendations sort climax towards an end. The above arrangement serves to aid in clarity and continuity.

Real-life example:

An RSH can follow this flow to communicate 1) urban sales drop, 2) competitor pricing effect, 3) suggestion for digital spend hike in urban areas.

- Techniques for Simplification

What “simplifying the story” means is stripping it down to clear language, basic visuals and only the data points that reinforce what matters most here. Dumbing down and less visual clutter increases engagement and remembrance, particularly for the non-techy Persona.

Real-life example:

A developer will supplement a slew of performance graphs with an uptime trend line to explain reliability to product leadership.

- Benefits

This increases the efficiency of communicating and helps focus the audience on what is most important, which also facilitates subsequent recall. It fills the gap of technical non-technical knowledge to communicate a message that cuts across all stakeholder groups.

Real-life example:

A data scientist’s distilled sales pitch on churn drivers can help the CEO and head of marketing coalesce around a retention strategy without requiring a technical deep dive.

- Examples

Sales Insight: “Competitor discounts led to a 15% drop in sales. Urban markets were most affected. Shift ad budget to digital campaigns in these zones.”

Customer Satisfaction: “Our satisfaction fell by 25% because of delivery time issues. TIMELINESS IS KEY To a large degree, it’s all about on-time performance. “Suggest investment in logistics to enhance effectiveness.”

**Table: Same Message Explained at 3 Levels**

Audience	Message Style	Example (Sales Decline Insight)
<b>Executive</b>	High-level, strategic summary with impact and action	“Sales dropped 10% due to aggressive competitor pricing. Suggest reallocating marketing funds to digital channels.”
<b>Managerial</b>	Operational breakdown with actionable context	“Sales declined in urban regions by 10%, mainly on high- margin products. Recommend targeted digital promotions for recovery.”
<b>Technical</b>	Detailed explanation with metrics, methodology, and variables	“Regression analysis shows a 10% sales drop in urban segments correlates with competitor pricing events. Model $R^2 = 0.78$ . Suggest dynamic pricing strategies.”

### 2.2.2 Developing the 'Big Idea' for Data Stories

The “Big Idea” is the core message of a data story. It’s what the audience should take away from the presentation. Having a Big Idea to serve ensures that all the evidence, imagery and hypotheses are knitted together to support a single incisive insight or recommendation.

- Definition of the Big Idea

The Big Idea is one succinct sentence that directly identifies the main goal of a data story. It provides a framework for the whole story —it connects data back to action, so that the message is both compelling and memorable.

Real-life example:

In a retention analysis, for example, the big idea could look like: “Our onboarding process – and not our pricing – is the leading driver of customer churn.”

- Importance of the Big Idea

A good Big Idea helps the story hold together and stay on target. It prevents mixed messaging, informs the choice of imagery and maintains a cohesive message throughout slides, reports or channels. It’s also a way to sharpen the persuasive force of the story, by zeroing in on one clear takeaway.

Real-life example:

A marketing report trumpets a single theme, over and over: “Targeting high value customers in tier 2 cities delivers higher ROI than metro markets.”

- Steps to Craft the Big Idea

First, figure out what your audience cares about most. Next, find the most resonant nugget of insight in your data that supports their goals. Put this intuition in a broader business perspective and articulate it simply without jargon or sophistication.

Real-life example:

A product manager discovers a key insight—users fall off at login—and pitches the Big Idea as: “Improving the login experience can improve user retention by 20%.”

- Effective Components of Big Idea

A strong Big Idea is clear and succinct, easy to repeat. It addresses the audience’s goals, is backed by strong data and provoke action. It cannot just describe data — it should indicate what needs to happen next.

Real-life example:

“Employee engagement is all about productivity” turns into something actionable when adjusted to: “Investing in training increases employee productivity by 12% within 6 months.

- Common Pitfalls

Do not attempt to get multiple messages across in one story, as this will attenuate clarity. The concept shouldn’t be so general that it seems meaningless, or so specific that nonspecialists need a technical dictionary to understand it. Above all, it ought to be clearly related to the real problem.

Real-life example:

Rather than “We did an analysis of user behavior,” the new Big Idea is: “90% of app drop off occurs within the payment flow and if you fix this, conversions could go up.

- Examples of Big Ideas

- “Customer retention is heavily influenced by bad onboarding, not the price.”
- “Our biggest opportunity for growth is to take e-commerce into Tier 2 cities.”
- “Staff engagement is directly correlated and associated with productivity gains while training investment delivers tangible ROI.

- Ways to Support the Big Idea

Circularize the key message at the beginning and end of your talk. Form all the transmitting pictures and secondary information to support it. Use comparisons or figures of speech to help the message sink in and feel more concrete.

Real-life example:

A data analyst opens and closes her talk by testifying that “Think of onboarding as a welcome mat—if it’s not there, customers never come in.”

**Sample 3-Minute Slide Structure (inspired by Storytelling with Data)**

Slide #	Content	Purpose
Slide 1	<b>Title + Big Idea (One Sentence)</b>	Anchor the message upfront; immediately state what matters.
Slide 2	<b>Context (What’s the problem?)</b>	Introduce the question, challenge, or goal.
Slide 3	<b>Insight (Key data finding)</b>	Present the most critical chart or visual insight.

Slide #	Content	Purpose
Slide 4	<b>Implication (What does it mean?)</b>	Explain the consequence or impact of the insight.
Slide 5	<b>Recommendation</b>	Suggest clear next steps or actions.

Example Flow:

- Big Idea: 'Friction in customer onboarding is causing us to lose customers.'
- Context: Trend of increasing churn in early usage.
- Insight: Week one has a 35% dip.
- Implication: Lost \$1.2M lifetime value last quarter.
- Action: Rethink onboarding with a tour of the product.
- Big Idea Worksheet (Fillable Template)

Question Your Answer

Who is your audience?

What do they care about most?

What is the most interesting thing your data shows?

What is the organizational/business context?

How does this realization connect to a takeaway?

What's your Big Idea (in one sentence)?

- This worksheet should be done before constructing any data story or slide deck. It gives purpose, locks in and stops message drift.

2.2.3 Context: How to structure insights so they are quickly and retained in memory forever

Data narratives need to be framed in ways that people can understand right away and remember later. Effectively organizing insights arguably involves an aspect of logical order, as well as selective emphasis and narrative devices that aid in cognitive recall. The objective is not just understanding through presentation but rather long-term memory that drives decision making.

- Cognitive Basis for Retention

Stories are more memorable than data. Data is more memorable when it's part of a greater story. Information is remembered better when its presentation is simple and well-organized rather than complex or fragmented.

Example:

A story about a customer's journey through onboarding is more memorable than raw churn numbers, and it can bring home the point that churn correlates tightly with early engagement issues.

- Principles of Structuring Insights

When you organize your insights through a clear structure, they become more memorable. The Pyramid Principle teaches that you should begin with the conclusion, and then support it. Chunking and organizing information in 3-5 related pieces helps learners remember information; contrast + repetition:significance are also persuasive.

Example:

A churn analysis deck opens with a main message—"Onboarding issues drive churn"—along with 3 supporting insights: late welcome emails, app usability, and non-follow-up.

- Techniques for Quick Retention

To achieve more short-term stickiness for your insights, create bold headlines that succinctly present the main message and visual images that concentrate on a single idea, while using brief bullet points to summarize findings. The use of story-telling is another effective way to ground what you are saying in the audience's mind, through something like the problem-solution-outcome approach.

Example:

A slide called "Revenue Dropped 15%—Here's Why" is headlined by a lone bar chart illustrating the effect of each factor, buttressed by three brief bullet points.

- Techniques for Lasting Retention

In the case of long-term retention, supply takeaway resources such as summaries or handouts. Metaphors or analogies can help translate complicated data, and making insights applicable to actual decisions makes them more relevant. End with a strong call to action or to help cement the point.

"Our logistics is a three-legged stool — inventory and delivery and support. The whole structure falls apart if one goes down. It is the kind of analogy that audiences take with them after they leave the meeting.

- Application in Different Contexts

Executives like short summaries and clear calls to action. Managers like the dashboards to be aligned with key performance areas. Engineers devour details, but in a structure that allows them to move between at-a-glance and in-depth.

Example:

We transform the kiss into three different product reports: 1 for executives, 1 for managers (prefixed), and 1 technical addendum for developers.

- Examples

Organizing to retain: “Three key reasons are pushing down our sales: competitor pricing, logistics bottlenecks and lower urban traffic.”

Retention aid: “The way I look at it, sales is like a three-legged stool — if one leg (logistics) isn’t there, the whole thing falls over.”

Example Flow:

- Big Idea: ‘Friction in customer onboarding is causing us to lose customers.’
- Context: Trend of increasing churn in early usage.
- Insight: Week one has a 35% dip.
- Implication: Lost \$1.2M lifetime value last quarter.
- Action: Rethink onboarding with a tour of the product.
- Big Idea Worksheet (Fillable Template)

Question Your Answer

Who is your audience?

What do they care about most?

What is the most interesting thing your data shows?

What is the organizational/business context?

How does this realization connect to a takeaway?

What’s your Big Idea (in one sentence)?

- This worksheet should be done before constructing any data story or slide deck. It gives purpose, locks in and stops message drift.

2.2.3 Context: How to structure insights so they are quickly and retained in memory forever

Data narratives need to be framed in ways that people can understand right away and remember later. Effectively organizing insights arguably involves an aspect of logical order, as well as selective emphasis and narrative devices that aid in cognitive recall. The objective is not just understanding through presentation but rather long-term memory that drives decision making.

- Cognitive Basis for Retention

Stories are more memorable than data. Data is more memorable when it's part of a greater story. Information is remembered better when its presentation is simple and well-organized rather than complex or fragmented.

Example:

A story about a customer's journey through onboarding is more memorable than raw churn numbers, and it can bring home the point that churn correlates tightly with early engagement issues.

- Principles of Structuring Insights

When you organize your insights through a clear structure, they become more memorable. The Pyramid Principle teaches that you should begin with the conclusion, and then support it. Chunking and organizing information in 3-5 related pieces helps learners remember information; contrast + repetition:significance are also persuasive.

Example:

A churn analysis deck opens with a main message—"Onboarding issues drive churn"—along with 3 supporting insights: late welcome emails, app usability, and non-follow-up.

- Techniques for Quick Retention

To achieve more short-term stickiness for your insights, create bold headlines that succinctly present the main message and visual images that concentrate on a single idea, while using brief bullet points to summarize findings. The use of story-telling is another effective way to ground what you are saying in the audience's mind, through something like the problem-solution-outcome approach.

Example:

A slide called "Revenue Dropped 15%—Here's Why" is headlined by a lone bar chart illustrating the effect of each factor, buttressed by three brief bullet points.

- Techniques for Lasting Retention

In the case of long-term retention, supply takeaway resources such as summaries or handouts. Metaphors or analogies can help translate complicated data, and making insights

applicable to actual decisions makes them more relevant. End with a strong call to action or to help cement the point.

“Our logistics is a three-legged stool — inventory and delivery and support. The whole structure falls apart if one goes down. It is the kind of analogy that audiences take with them after they leave the meeting.

- Application in Different Contexts

Executives like short summaries and clear calls to action. Managers like the dashboards to be aligned with key performance areas. Engineers devour details, but in a structure that allows them to move between at-a-glance and in-depth.

Example:

We transform the kiss into three different product reports: 1 for executives, 1 for managers (prefixed), and 1 technical addendum for developers.

- Examples

Organizing to retain: “Three key reasons are pushing down our sales: competitor pricing, logistics bottlenecks and lower urban traffic.”

Retention aid: “The way I look at it, sales is like a three-legged stool — if one leg (logistics) isn’t there, the whole thing falls over.”

## 2.2.4 Justification in Business Contexts

Examples of “Big Idea” sworn statements are found in Business Contexts

The “Big Idea” takes on life when formed in actual business situations. Specific examples illustrate how companies root their stories in a single key theme that enables clarity, persuasion, and action in various industries.

- Retail Example

Sales data shows that the 9% sales drop is actually mostly due to very aggressive competitor discounts, not inferior product quality issues. The Big Idea : Sales are affected by pricing pressure, is The Big idea. Recommendation: focus should be on loyalty building programmes and focusing on targeted online campaigns to maintain customers.

A fashion retailer implements a loyalty programme based on points after discovering that price-sensitive clients are defecting to competitors’ flash sales.

- Healthcare Example

According to the surveys, the main reason for patient dissatisfaction are long waiting times and not facility conditions or staff. The Big Idea shifts the frame of the problem to be about

process delays. One solution is for healthcare leaders to always prioritize operational efficiency rather than infrastructure spending.

Example:

A hospital implements digital check-in to decrease wait times, and sees an increase in patient satisfaction scores.

- Finance Example

Portfolio performance shows that volatility is generated based on few high risk categories. The Big Idea: Use sustainable investment options to decrease risk without sacrificing returns. What you should do: The action is shift investments to ESG-based funds.

Example:

A fund manager moves 20% of its holdings into green bonds and notices less portfolio volatility during market downturns.

- Education Example

Academic performance data suggest that students without digital access are stymied even when programs sound good. The Big Idea frames the digital divide—not teaching—as the central problem. The obvious move is to invest in devices and connectivity so that learning opportunities are equal for all students.

Example:

A district offers subsidized internet access and laptops, and students engage in outperforming their peers on tests learning software.

- Technology Example

Logs of usage indicate that users are unable to get through the app when it comes to onboarding. The Big Idea moves from feature creation to the first-use experience. The plan is to redesign the onboarding flow in a way that's more easily understood and better at keeping users engaged.

Example:

A fintech app simplifies its onboarding process and adds tooltips for help to see an 18% increase in day-7 retention.

- Public Policy Example

TRAFFIC ACCIDENT DATA INDICATES HIGH RATE OF OCCURENCE AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS. The Big Idea notes that few low-cost investments in infrastructure can pay off more than education campaigns. "You'd put up signals at the hotspots.

Example:

A city government installs signals at 10 hazardous intersections, and within six months the rate of accidents decreases by 40 percent.

- Common Themes Across Examples

In these situations, focused results are presented so that the complex data can be easily interpreted as one clear decision. These Big Ideas are designed to resonate with the goals and decision-making interests of various stakeholders. Compelling any story around a core tenet ensures that the response is clearer and more efficient.

Example:

Whether it is customer churn, student gaps or investment risk, this central message helps shape the solution by providing clarity on what really matters.

### “Activity”

Choose a dataset, such as employee engagement surveys, retail sales figures, or customer feedback records. First, practice creating a 3-Minute Story: summarize the dataset by stating the problem, the key insight, and the recommended action in under three minutes, supported by a single chart. Next, identify the Big Idea of your story in one sentence. Share the story and Big Idea with peers, who will provide feedback on clarity, retention, and persuasiveness. This exercise builds skill in simplifying complex data and anchoring communication around a central theme.

## 2.3 (Hands-on Practice)

This chapter will look at how data storytelling principles can be applied using hands-on activities. Learn to write Big Ideas, map 3-min stories and tailor your message for different audiences with actual or example datasets. The aim is enable the theory to be actioned in communication, with participants feeling confident that increased clarity and impact results from a data-based approach to presentation.

### 2.3.1 Group Activity: Who are we talking to? Profiles of the Audience Stage 1: Scenario Set-Up

The teacher provides a real-life business scenario, i.e. – a retail company experiences a decrease in sales during the quarter. Both teams use the same set of data - pieces like sales reports, regional log performance records and summaries from customer feedback. This common grounding allows us to make comparisons across disparate audience inferences.

### Explanation:

This stage sets the context. Everyone is working from the same data, with the requirement of analyzing it from different stakeholders' perspectives.

### Example:

Sales dropped 10% in Q2. Dataset contains monthly sales by region, customer complaints and inventory levels.

### Stage 2: Audience Identification

Groups will think together and name unique stakeholders which will use the data set. Key profiles might include:

- Senior Executives Looking to make data-driven decisions about where and how to grow for maximum ROI.
- Middle Managers: Responsible for regional/team-level performance and execution.
- Data Quality/Performance/Reliability: Tech teams preoccupied with data quality, system performance and pipeline reliability.
- External stakeholders: Like shareholders (earnings, risk), authorities (conformance) and clients(service quality).

### Explanation:

This process suggests that the same dataset can fulfill a variety of needs — and different audiences will not ask the same questions or look at visuals in the same way.

### Stage 3: Profile Creation

Students create detailed audience profiles for each stakeholder group, using:

- Decision authority – Do they just decide, advise or do they simply execute?
- Information Needs: Do they need KPI's, diagnostic data, predictions or comparisons?
- Competency level – Are they technical or non-technical? Do they understand analytics?
- Preferred mode of communication – Whether they need a 1 pager, dashboards, executive slides or detailed reports?

### Explanation:

This is the heart of it. Students investigate how audience characteristics influence message, visual design and language.

### Example:

Up the stack, execs may want a one-slide summary with top-line KPIs, while IT wants data source logs and error tracking.

#### Stage 4: Outputs

Each group prepares an Audience Matrix to provide a compelling summary of who they believe make up their audiences. This matrix includes:

Every group produces an Audience Matrix—a straightforward document listing who the audience is, what decisions they take, what information they require, how to get that to them and how to tweak the message.

Groups then present their matrix to the class and explain how/why message changes for each profile.

#### Explanation:

This step promotes cooperative-learning and enables learners to voice the reason of choosing communication strategies.

#### Expected Challenges for Learners

- Mismatch among wants versus needs: Learners may not be able to distinguish between what stakeholders ask for and what is truly beneficial to them.
- Overgeneralization: Teams can stereotype all executives — or all managers.
- Balancing detail and simplicity: It can be hard to decide how much technical detail to include.

#### Learning Outcomes

- Learn why audience-focused messaging is more effective than traditional reporting.
- Learn how to map the needs of stakeholders by pairing them with relevant data formats and messaging.
- Learn the benefits of team-based problem framing and the complexities of communication planning in practice.

#### Key Insight:

A good data story is more than just the information itself – it's about communicating to the right person, in the right way.

### 2.3.2 Activity: Translating Data Insights for Different Audiences

- This lesson shows students that the same data can tell different stories, depending on who's listening to them. The focus is not on changing the data but changing how it is presented.

- Stage 1: Insight Provision

The teacher launches with a transparent big idea from data that all students will engage in working with. For instance: "Customer churn rose by 12% this quarter as a result of bad onboarding experiences." This is the ongoing gut feeling that acts as the foundation for reframe workouts.

- Example:

All groups use the same churn statistic, but report it differently, depending on the needs of their audience.

- Stage 2: Assigning Audience Roles

Each group (or participant, if used in a one-on-one format) is assigned a role to play. These are among the diverse range of stakeholders, which are comprised of everything from senior managers seeking strategic implications to line managers concerned with execution; technical teams in need of process-level specifics and external stakeholders who want to know "the impact" and "the story."

- Example:

One segment talks like a businessman, another as IT, a third blocks out manager types and then investors or customers.

- Stage 3: Reframing the Insight

Learners rewrite the insight in a way that is relevant and accessible to their given audience. Every stakeholder sees different stakes: executives see revenue and market share, managers operational issues, technical teams system outages, and external constituents the brand and growth.

- Example:

For executives: "We dropped 12% of our customers because of poorly on boarded — it's affecting revenue." For technical teams: "Onboarding failures due to delays with CRM integration."

- Phase 4: Concerning Presentation and Peer Review.

Groups present their reframed insights and classmates offer feedback on how well the message suits its target audience. The intention is that the section should be used to judge clarity, relevance and tone for each role, without altering original data.

- Example:

Peers might point out whether there was an “executive” version that was too technical or a “technical” one that felt light.

- Expected Challenges for Learners

Learners may have difficulty oversimplifying to make a story or exaggerating consequences. Some people struggle to keep the tones distinct between roles, or to switch up communication style without losing momentum.

- Learning Outcomes

Attendees realize the data is fixed and should be presented differently to different audiences. They learn to be comfortable modifying tone, language, and focus to achieve the appropriate level of detail without sacrificing precision; they practice changing perspectives in response to different stakeholder concerns.

Key Insight:

- Effective communication is not about altering the facts—it’s about conveying them in the best possible light.

relevant way for each audience.

### 2.3.3 Quick Pitch Introduction to a Data Story (Practice your 3 Minute Story)

- Objective

This exercise is to help students become strong, succinct data storytellers and reduce a dataset into an articulate 3-minute pitch. Every pitch should be the problem, the most important insight and a clear recommendation — supported by one visual.

- Stage 1: Dataset Selection

Learners receive or choose a data set from a domain they are familiar with (e.g. sales performance, HR analytics, social media engagement, or healthcare trends). Example: A monthly report on sales indicates that smartphone sales have decreased by 10%.

Explanation:

The aim is to play around with a real, complicated dataset and find the unlying story behind it.

- Stage 2: Pitch Framework

The pitch delivery has a straight forward format, that is time-boxed:

- Opening (30–45 seconds): Explain the central problem clearly.

- Middle (60-90 seconds): Give your Number 1 insight, cleanly supported by a single chart or table.
- Close (30-45 seconds): Communicate a concrete piece of advice that's connected to the insight.

Explanation:

This structure will lead to clarity and rush while also preventing your message from getting too wide or fuzzy.

- Stage 3: Delivery

Every student gives a 3-minute spiel with only one slide or image. No extra slides or deep dives are permitted — the focus is on simplicity and clarity.

Example:

One student pulls together a bar chart showing regional sales declines with the headline, "Urban discounts explain 80% of lost revenue."

- Stage 4: Evaluation

You will be evaluated on the following four areas by your classmates and instructors:

- Clarity of the overall message
- The insight and its relevance and strength
- Suitability of the recommendation
- Time management and audience participation

Explanation:

The feedback helps to explain what is working with a data story, given that the stakeholders may have limited time.

- Examples of a 3-Minute Story
- Problem: "Smartphone sales declined 10% last quarter."
- Insight: "Australian market discounts ("comp") in urban markets comprise 80% of the decline."
- Action: "Initiate online targeted promotions to recapture the urban base."

Explanation:

This example is in the format: it's focused, based on data and closes with a clear action plan.

- Expected Challenges for Learners

Common challenges are struggling to pick a single insight from your data, trying to get too many numbers into the chart or coming in over time by not rehearsing.

- Learning Outcomes

By the end of this lesson, students will:

- Add an option for brief and reduced data communication
- Confidence when communicating to busy leadership or stakeholders.
- Learn how simplifications can lead to greater impact without losing analytical precision

Key Insight:

Good data storytelling isn't about saying everything — it's about saying the right thing, clearly and quickly.

## 2.4 Summary

- ❖ Audience considerations are integral to data storytelling, in order to align communication with what is important to stakeholders, how much they know, and their decision-making control.
- ❖ Communicate from your audience's perspective to ensure clarity and trust is established, avoiding misinterpretation of findings.
- ❖ Direct (surveys, interviews), analytic (stakeholder mapping and persona development) and contextual observation are methods that can be used in making audience identification.
- ❖ Personalizing data stories entails altering visuals, narrative emphasis and depth of content for leaders, managers, technical workers and customers.
- ❖ Tweaking the depth, language and tone, in which you declare your policies can make a big difference by connecting technical detail with strategic clarity.
- ❖ The framework of "3-Minute Story" for enabling to express in a streamline manner having a structure like intro, problem, insight and recommendation in duration less than 3 minutes.
- ❖ The data narrative has a central "Big Idea" and is supported by all pieces of evidence; everything supports the one, big idea.
- ❖ Logic flow and rephrasing for clarity in recollection and long-term impact The organization of thought, with simplification and repetition creates the framework for the audience to "own" the information onActivityResult = event-based reaction ⊥ Perception ∠ reaction (action) Enhancing this concept through logic flow impacts retention of knowledge6 7.
- ❖ Learn by doing to profile audiences, reframe insights for different groups and pitch powerfully — in a fraction of the time.

## 2.5 Key Terms

1. Communication for the Audience – Customizing data storytelling as per your audience’s level of understanding, preference and decision support requirement.
2. Stakeholder Mapping – The process by which an organisation may categorise audience groups according to their influence, interest and ability to make decisions.
3. Developing Personas – Creating user personas that represent your audiences for predicting communication needs and constructs.
4. Tailoring – Customizing how data insights are conveyed based on the relevant stakeholders and engagement expectation.
5. Depth Modification – Adjusting the technical level in a communication to match audience knowledge.
6. This is the purpose of 'Tone' – you can align your tone of voice (formal, collaborative, persuasive) to “who's in the room”.
7. The 3-Minute Story – A Brief Problem, Insight, and Recommendation in three minutes.
8. Big Idea – The key, unforgettable message that forms the heart of a data story.
9. Pyramid Structure – The conclusion or main point comes first, then the supporting evidence.
10. Re-framing – Delivering the same message in multiple ways depending on an audience’s concerns and context.

## 2.6 Descriptive Questions

1. What's audience-centric communication, and why is it important for data storytelling?
2. Explain three implications of failing to consider feasibility in data communication?
3. How can we determine what our audiences need from us to keep up with changing tastes and needs?
4. Describe the use of stakeholder mapping as a tool in audience analysis and discuss with an example.
5. How can data stories be customised for executives, managers, technical staff and external parties?
6. Give examples of how changes in depth, language, and tone will foster engagement with the audience.
7. What is the 3-Minute Story, and how is it helpful for data communication?
8. Explain the idea of “Big Idea” within a data story. What characteristics make it effective?
9. Describe how structuring insights for rapid and sustained uptake improves decision-making.
10. Give one example of how you would reframe the same insight for two different audiences.

## 2.7 References

1. Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
2. Duarte, N. (2010). *Resonate: Present Visual Stories that Transform Audiences*. Wiley.
3. Reynolds, G. (2011). *Presentation Zen: Simple Ideas on Presentation Design and Delivery*. New Riders.
4. Berinato, S. (2016). *Good Charts: The HBR Guide to Making Smarter, More Persuasive Data Visualizations*. Harvard Business Review Press.
5. Duarte, N. (2019). *DataStory: Explain Data and Inspire Action Through Story*. Ideapress Publishing.
6. Cairo, A. (2016). *The Truthful Art: Data, Charts, and Maps for Communication*. New Riders.
7. McCandless, D. (2012). *Information Is Beautiful*. HarperCollins.
8. Abela, A. V. (2009). *Advanced Presentations by Design: Creating Communication that Drives Action*. Pfeiffer.

## 2.8 Case Study

“Bridging the Gap: Audience-Centric Data Communication at Novora Health”

### Introduction

In today’s data-centric workplace, a good analysis or its pretty visualization doesn’t guarantee success. It is, of course, a measure of what is achieved (what we ‘get out’) but the true test, according to these three Cs, comes in how it works when insights are delivered into certain target audiences who differ widely – in terms of requirements, expertise and decision-making capacity. Even the best dataset can be diminished if it’s written up in an inappropriate format, tone or detail. Instead, a laser-guided and audience-centric story transforms complex information into strategic vehicles for action.

This case looks at Novora Health, a rapidly growing health tech firm that got stuck on its way to launching telehealth. Using an audience analysis approach, adapted communication, varying depth and tone of the stories, a “3-Minute Story (same story-line with different

detail/focus),” and “a Big Idea,” Novora Health converted fragmented communications into persuasive storytelling that engaged all target groups.

### Background

Novora Health had recently released a telehealth service that allows patients to consult with doctors via virtual appointments. Early data showed promising adoption rates locally in suburbia and the country not so much in the cities. The analytics group needed to give performance feedback out to 4 different audiences:

Complementary Executive Leadership – profitability, scalability, and consistent with long term business needs.

Doctors and Nurses – caring about patient results, consultation time and usability.

Technical Development Team – focused on the stability of the platform, the uptime of systems and connection with hospital databases.

Third party Investors - looking for market traction, competitive differentiation and risk mitigation.

The analytics team created a single 40-slide deck stuffed with charts, system logs and adoption graphs. Rather than catering to diverging audience needs, all groups were presented with the same version. The consequence was that we had a failure to communicate so profound it almost sank stakeholder confidence in the project.

Issue 1: Communication That Isn't Audience-Focused It's important to communicate where your audience is.

- Issue:

- o The analysts presumed one large report presentation would be the best for all.
- o Executives felt slides to be too operational, loaded with technical jargon that distracted attention from strategic results.
- o Medicos believed patient satisfaction and efficiency was ignored in the presentation.
- o The technical team was bitching that the most important KPIs literally hidden behind financial predictions (for latency and for logs' integration)
- o There was an investor sense of the information being overwhelming, and a need for a simple high level snapshot of markets.

- Solution:

- o The team was focused on the user.

- o They didn't take one presentation and use it for all contacts:
  - ♣ They focused on ROI, growth forecast and savings for stakeholders by including brief visuals and framing.
  - ♣ For the medical professional, they emphasized patient satisfaction, decrease in waiting time and usability measures.
  - ♣ For technical teams, they delivered detailed system reports re. error rates, uptime and user flow bottlenecks.
  - ♣ They prepared investors by walking them through over-simplified dashboards with only adoption, competitive differentiation, and risk mitigation.
- o Turning the same data into stories that were relevant, clear and engaging to each audience.

## Problem #2: The Framing was Off, and There Was No "Big Idea"

- Issue:

- o The original presentation was trying to tell you too many things- profitability, technical stability, patient outcomes and market growth without a connecting thread to pull it all together.
- o Each of these varied groupings of audiences took away different interpretations and even some stakeholders asking themselves: well was the platform a success?
- o There was no Big Idea, so it felt disjointed – data points in competition for attention rather than supporting a single take-away.

- Solution:

- o The analytics team shifted their story to being organized around a Big Idea:
  - ♣ "Novora Health's telehealth platform overcomes barriers to healthcare access, with tangible patient benefits and substantial prospects for growth".
- o Data presented supported this key message:
  - ♣ The leaders understood how more usage fit with their strategy.
  - ♣ Validation of the impact was observed to correspond with patient outcomes by healthcare professionals.

Technical teams linked platform stability to platform scalability.

- ♣ Investors knew about the market expansion opportunities that made Novora viable.
- o The Big Idea served as a screen – its very nature facilitated communication around one central story; which insights were the most important and what does not matter.

### Issue #3: Too Much Detail/Gory Use of the “Three-Minute Story” Exercise

- Issue:

- o 40-slide "presentation was very long, lacked a focus and was hard to follow."

- o Top executives, whose time is a premium, were especially disinterested as the narrative took detours into minutiae.

- o The group was unable to summarize their discoveries into a narrative that could be presented in three minutes or less.

- Solution:

- o They worked on the 3-Minute Story exercise.

They discovered to present to in a small, three general parts:

- ♣ Problem: “Suburban and rural telehealth adoption is strong but in urban, it lags.”

- ♣ Insight: “Analysis reveals that urban patients struggle with digital onboarding, but demand is strong in rural areas since they have no other options.”

- ♣ Recommendation: “We need to make it easier for urban users and penetrate rural areas in order to sustain our growth pace.”

- o Short versions of their story were developed and told that could be shared orally in three minutes, with one strong visual per audience.

- o Executives got a fast summary of strategic risks and opportunities; investors got a market-focused excerpt; technical staff got one main chart on system performance.

- o By synthesizing the story, the analytics team made it so that each audience could quickly get and remember the key insight upon leaving.

### Conclusion

The case of Novora Health is a reminder that audience analysis, the Big Idea and the 3-Minute Story are not just theoretical constructs but rather real utensils for how we achieve impact in data communication. “The first s\* show is partly due to not recognizing difference in audiences, not having one message, pinging for size and spending,” a source involved said. But they managed to piece that information together, and the analytics team crafted a greater story from it all just by rephrasing how they approached their work, tailoring their message for different audiences, grounding narratives with one big idea and practicing concise storytelling.




This pivot renewed stakeholder confidence, confirmed the value of telehealth platform and required from them an informed strategic thinking. The case is illustrative in that it highlights

that data storytelling is not only about analysing data, but rather a process of translating insights into what different audiences need and want.

#### Case Related Questions

1. Why did the first set of communications from Novora Health miss on an otherwise accurate data analysis?
2. How can data stories be customized for various audiences and stakeholders to help clarify content?
3. Describe how the “Big Idea” helps bring disparate data points together into a compelling story.
4. How does the “3-Minute Story” method benefit you in interactions with high-level executives?
5. How to retain technical accuracy for specialty audiences without overburdening the rest?
6. Name one other tactic that Novora could apply to get better long term engagement.
7. What are the dangers an organization faces when data storytelling lacks audience-centric communication?
8. Consider how executives and investors read the same data differently.
9. How could healthcare workers’ input be used to enhance data analysis and communication?
10. What lessons can be taken to other industries with multiple stakeholder groups from Novora Health’s experience?
11. What would you update on the dashboard?

# Data Storytelling Unit 3 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid::3618:127196220

Submission Date

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 30, 2026, 5:14 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Data Storytelling Unit 3 V3.docx

File Size

63.8 KB

22 Pages

6,197 Words

34,917 Characters

## 0% detected as AI

The percentage indicates the combined amount of likely AI-generated text as well as likely AI-generated text that was also likely AI-paraphrased.

**Caution: Review required.**

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Detection Groups



0 AI-generated only 0%

Likely AI-generated text from a large-language model.



0 AI-generated text that was AI-paraphrased 0%

Likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI-paraphrase tool or word spinner.

#### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

### Frequently Asked Questions

#### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.

#### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.



## Unit 3: Visualization Basics

### Learning Outcomes

1. Identify the most effective types of visualizations for different kinds of datasets.
2. Evaluate the clarity and accuracy of visual representations in real-world scenarios.
3. Apply visualization guidelines to improve an existing data display.
4. Distinguish between appropriate and misleading uses of charts and graphs.
5. Interpret visual data in the context of a given problem or decision-making task.
6. Justify the selection of specific visual formats based on data characteristics.
7. Design an improved version of a case visualization using best practices.

### Content

- 3.0 Introductory Caselet
- 3.1 Overview of Visualization Types
- 3.2 Guidelines for Choosing Appropriate Visuals for Specific Data Types
- 3.3 Summary
- 3.4 Key Terms
- 3.5 Descriptive Questions
- 3.6 References
- 3.7 Case Study

### 3.0 Introductory Caselet

#### “Choosing the Right Chart: Tanvi’s Data Dilemma”

Background:

Tanvi, a junior data analyst at GreenCore, which is a sustainability consultancy firm that serves corporate clients, helping them to monitor and reduce their environmental footprint. Her current task is to produce a quarterly report on carbon emission and water usage, as well as waste management trends at 12 manufacturing sites.

Overeager to impress, Tanvi makes a slide deck with bar charts and pie charts and line graphs — but things take a turn in the presentation. Her manager, Priya, notes that her stacked bar chart for monthly emissions has poor interpretation; the pie chart displaying energy sources is well over 6 categories and too cluttered; finally, Mia’s line trend comparison of waste is missing clear labels.

This is frustrating, so Tanvi reaches for the company data visualization guidebook and realizes that each kind of data requires a certain type of chart. She discovers that time series data is better represented as line graphs, proportions are best visualized in donut or treemap charts and comparing across categories should be done with horizontal bar charts particularly when labels are long.

Now that she knows the situation, Tanvi remakes her talk. She uses a multi-line chart to depict how emissions are trending by quarter, a stacked column chart to compare types of waste between factories, and an interactive dashboard that offers managers the ability to filter by region or department.

Her new report is not only praised but also prompts a debate among the management team on introducing a standardised visualization process for all client reports.

#### Critical Thinking Question:

What happens when we use a wrong visualization for specific data types? What visualizations would you recommend for showing: If you were Tanvi, what kind of visualization would you use to display:

- Time-based emission trends
- Ratio of renewable vs non-renewable energy
- How do different types of waste compare across sites?

### 3.1 Overview of Visualization Types

Visualization is important to help translate complex data into information that can be more easily understood and communicated. It turns those rows of numbers, or megabytes of data, into something visually meaningful that makes salient the important trends, relationships and outliers. Visualization is a critical component of business analytics as well academic research: in many cases, visual analysis represents the primary means for hand-tuning insights about data. But there is no one-size-fits-all visualization solution. So each type of chart or graph can play to its own strengths and weaknesses depending on the data being plotted, what you're trying to accomplish with your charts or graphs, and who your audience is.

In this section, we start out by considering two basic types of visualizations—bar charts and line graphs. These are workhorses of data reporting, dashboards and presentations. They are particularly important because they assist with two quite separate forms of analysis: comparing categories, and finding patterns over time.

#### 3.1.1 Bar Charts – Use, Pros and Cons

Bar chart is a simple way to present data with rectangular bars. The relative size of each bar height (or length) reflects the value of the underlying data point. These charts are usually used to understand how much something varies across different types, like regions, products, departments, or age groups. A bar chart would suit that purpose, as you will be able to compare the monthly sales of several store locations clearly and predictably.

Bar charts are very flexible and can be created in a number of forms. Where category names are short and space is not an issue, a vertical bar chart has been generally preferred to the horizontal chart, while the latter option is preferable when the category name type is long or a smaller or more-narrow device screen size. With a stacked bar chart, you can see proportions between sub-components and the whole in each category; grouped bar charts are useful for comparing values in different categories (for example if we want to compare male vs female across different age groups).

However simple it may be, the bar plot is not always the best choice. Used improperly, they can lie to the reader or distort the true meaning in your data. Their power is in comparisons — not trends or relationships. For the same reasons, they should not be used to display time-series data, which works much better with line graphs.

Key points about bar charts:

- For comparing different levels of groupings e.g. Departments, Products, Location etc..
- Sizes available in vertical, horizontal, stacked, grouped.

Visualizes frequency, count or sum information that are easy to read.

- Not ideal to display time trends or continuous data.
- It can get cluttered when too many categories are shown at once.

### “Activity 1: Branch Performance Comparison Using Bar Charts”

Instruction to Learner:

You are given monthly revenue data for five regional branches of a retail chain over the last quarter (3 months).

1. Create a grouped bar chart to compare the performance of all five branches across each month.
2. Label axes clearly and use color coding for each branch.
3. Analyze the bar chart and write a short note answering:
  - o Which branch showed consistent growth across the quarter?
  - o Were there any performance dips or spikes?
  - o Which month showed the most disparity in performance across branches?

Submit your bar chart and analysis as part of your assignment.

#### 3.1.2 Line Graphs - Trends and Time Series Presentations

A line chart is tailored to display data that is plotted over time. It shows data points as a series of straight lines, which is best for revealing the trends, boosts and dips in the continuous time flow. Time runs along the horizontal axis (x-axis), and we plot whatever we are measuring—revenue, temperature, stock price—on the y-axis. This structure allows viewers to easily follow how a value increases, decreases or remains the same during each time interval.

Line graphs are best when you want to compare the rate of change of two things. For example, a business analyst can show how monthly sales changed in the last year using a line chart which will demonstrate month by month the culmination and down points in sales during promotion periods and off-seasons. They are likewise regularly used for comparing several series of values. For instance, a multi-line graph can compare three types of revenue performance and where they fall below target (Figure A).

multiple product lines over the same time period, so they can more readily observe which line is growing or declining faster.

Line charts however, are not devoid of problems. A graph characteristically can be unreadable if too many lines are included-lifeless-second derivative, that is necessarily synergistic or overlapping (or otherwise have little distinctive change in relative values) version of. And line charts are not good at comparing unrelated categories or data that doesn't have a time aspect to it.

Key points about line graphs:

- Suitable for presenting trends over time, growth or fall.
- (Often used for data on sales, website traffic or temperature over time.
- Multi-line graph is a form of comparing different categories over the same period.
- Greater use of flow chart and text applications are useful in delineating patterns, peaks, and seasonal variations.
- Inappropriate for nominal data or other types of comparisons not connected with time.

### 3.1.3 Heatmaps – Pattern and Intensity 4Are Other Factors to Consider.

A heatmap is a data visualization technique through which the values of a matrix are represented as variation in colors. Associating with bar or line charts that are concerned on actual axes and specific values, heatmaps exist to offer a visual representation of how data entities act in terms of two categorical dimensions. Each grid box is a number, and the color (it's usually darker if the value is higher, and lighter if the value is lower) "encodes" this number. This makes heatmaps unopposed as a way of detecting visual patterns, anomalies or clusters in massive data which do not need numerical precision.

Heat maps are common in areas such as marketing analytics, operations and finance, even biology. For instance, a retail manager could use a heatmap to see sales performance by product category and store location. A dark red cell could mean the location in Mumbai has done really well on beverages, while a light blue one can reveal snacks have not performed that well at another." The color scheme helps to focus immediately on regions that need to be further featured.

Heatmaps, however, are visually attractive and effective for pattern visualization but not for accurate data analysis or representation of exact values. They also depend a lot on color perception, which could be problematic for color-blind users if alternative design solutions (e.g. labels or texture) aren't integrated.

Key points about heatmaps:

- Use colors in gradients to show the number of values across two dimensions.
- Good for finding relationships, patterns and anomalies in large datasets.

- Popular for performance monitoring, user behavior and operational analysis.
- Intuitive visually, but not appropriate for showing specific numbers.
- May mislead if color scales aren't very carefully chosen, or if your dataset is small.

### Did You Know?

“Did you know that heatmaps are used by UX designers to study eye movement and mouse behavior on websites?

In web analytics, heatmaps track where users click, scroll, or hover on a webpage. These behavioral heatmaps use real-time interaction data to reveal which parts of the interface attract the most attention. This technique helps improve layout, design, and call-to-action placement in digital environments—well beyond traditional data dashboards.”

### 3.1.4 Tables : When You Need to be Precise

2.2Tables A table is the most conventional method of representing the information. It presents information in the form of rows and columns so viewers can read individual values, scan one row to compare make comparisons across fields or pull out a single number. Tables may not be as visually appealing on the surface as charts or graphs, but they're unparalleled for precise and clear presentation of the detailed data required. This is of crucial importance in case decision takers want to re-verify the particular details, compare certain performance measures with benchmarks, or perform some calculations on provided values.

Tables are ideal for structured data – such as financial numbers, an inventory list or a results table from a survey. Every row generally corresponds to a specific record (e.g., customer, transaction or product), and every column contains an attribute/metric (e.g., amount sold, price or region.) This is why it's so easy to search, filter and sort with this format.

However, tables have their limitations. These can easily grow too large in either row or column count, particularly when viewed on screen constrained for space. They are not, like charts, an offering of value.

visual insights at a glance, so they should not be used if you are trying to visually tell a story or emphasize top-level findings.

Key points about tables:

- Suitable for the presentation of accurate, detailed and shaped numerical or categorical data.

- Special when one wants to obtain points at known values, or if one wishes to carry out manual calculations.
- Ideal for reports, audits and permanent records when accuracy is required.
- Not meant to emphasize visual patterns, but rather relationships and trends.
- May become challenging to read if the data is too big or not formatted.

### 3.1.5 Other Visuals: Scatter, Pie and Tree Map

Other types of visuals too Despite our reliance on bar, line, heatmap and table in our work, there are a host of other sanctioned chart types that play a critical role in data analysis and narrative-building. All of these are useful for their own purposes according to the data and analysis required. Three of those types are scatter plots, pie charts and tree maps. These are often used in conjunction with other charts, but offer up alternate forms of expression to make patterns, ratios, and relative values more apparent.

#### Scatter Plots

The relationship between two metric variables is presented using a scatter plot. Each dot is an observation (row), and the position on the x- and y-axis are derived from the values of the two columns. Scatter plots are especially useful for identifying correlations, clusters or outliers. For instance, a business might investigate the connection between ad spending and sales revenue using a scatter plot—if most of the points trend upwards at an angle, then you know there is a positive correlation.

Those plots are basic stuff in regression analysis or any kind of statistical modeling. It gets better, when by varying the color or size of the data points we introduce a third variable and so on other layers of understanding.

Key points about scatter plots:

- Provides an effective visualisation of the relationship between two numerical variables.
- Capable to detect trends, clusters and outliers.
- Utilized in analysis of correlation and regression.
- Can show a third variable via color or point size.
- May be less accurate if there are large overlap of points or when the data is sparse.

#### Pie Charts

A pie chart (or a circle chart) is a circular statistical graphic, which is divided into slices to illustrate numerical proportion. Each slice is a category and the size is proportional to its

value. Use pie charts when you want to show part-to-whole data, like the market share of companies or the budget for several departments.

Though pie chart charts are widely used in presentations, they have a lot of drawbacks. If there are too many categories, or if all are of similar size, the slices become difficult to read. Also, our perception does not work well to compare angles or arc lengths, which may also lead to wrongly interpret such a diagram.

Key points about pie charts:

- Used for displaying proportions or percentages of a whole.
- Appropriate when there are few categories (typically 3–5).
- Accessible to lay readers.
- Bad at telling close-but-not-quite-its apart from one another.
- When you need an exact sorting or rating.

Tree Maps

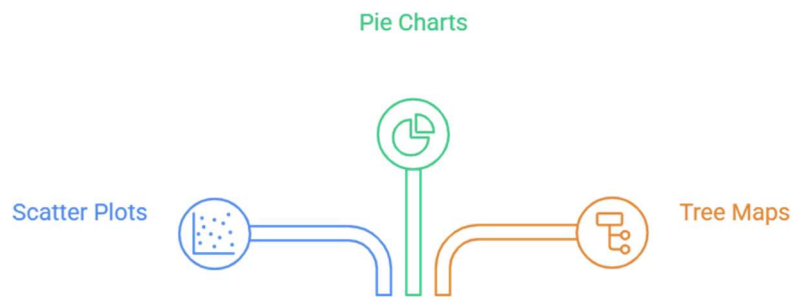
A tree map is a method of displaying hierarchical data by using nested rectangles. Each rectangle represents a category or sub-category, with the size of the squares encoding some quantity (revenue, number of people, frequency). Tree maps are great for displaying the relative size of parts to a whole, which is helpful in small places (like dashboards).

For instance, an online retailer could apply a tree map to represent sales distribution by product category and subcategory. The largeness of the rectangles indicate sales volume, and you could use color gradients to represent different performance metrics such as profit margin or YOY growth.

Tree maps give a high-volume overview of information but may be hard to read when there are too many very small segments or the hierarchy is deep. They are for broad strokes, not fine-grained contextual analysis.

Key points about tree maps:

- Useful for illustrating hierarchical or component-to-whole relationships.
- Space saving - ideal for dashboards and confined spaces.
- Add in both size and color for more layers.
- Best for high-level summaries, not granular comparisons.
- Tends to get cluttered if there are too many little segments.



**Figure 3.1**

### 3.2 Selection of Appropriate Visualization for Each Data Type

There's more to making a good data visualization than it appears; It's about guaranteeing that the form of the visual matches the function of the data. A correctly chosen picture is worth a thousand words; it can help to disclose the trends, patterns and anomalies lurking in our data. On the other hand, a bad chart may not help and even mislead the audience. That's why choosing the right visualization for the type of information you're trying to convey is a key part of analysis.

Different data demand different presentations. For instance, time-varying data would not be properly represented in pie charts and categorical comparisons are hardly very meaningful when presented as line graphs. The kinds of variable you have will determine the type of chart that works best. Also, the purpose of the visualization is important. If you're drawing comparisons, representing trends, exploring relationships, or simply want to display categories and parts of a whole — there are some visuals that suit each comparison type better than others.

In the subsequent subsection, we discuss how we can match certain data types with the appropriate visual forms to convey insights in a clear and accurate way.

#### 3.2.1 Matching Data Types to Visual Forms

Choosing the right visual starts with what type of data you are working with. There are four types of data (categorical, ordinal, continuous and hierarchical) that can be included in DxTx profiles. Each has an obvious relationship with certain types of charts or graphs. When the visual structure of data matches the visual structure of the graphic, you can read not only faster but also with more semantic content.

For categorical data (e.g., product types, regions, or departments) visuals should be capable of being compared across different groups. In such case, bar charts, column charts and pie charts (if the number of categories is not very large) work well. Quantitative data (e.g. continuous numerical values, such as sales, temperature or revenue over time) are most effectively presented using line graphs or area charts to demonstrate the changes and trends in the values represented. Scatter plots are excellent for visualizing relationships between two numeric variables (feet vs. weight, ad spend vs. revenue) and can often help to identify correlations as well as outliers.

With hierarchical or multi-level data like product categories with subcategories, you should use visuals such as tree maps or sunburst charts which can show multiple levels of data available within a small space. For precise numbers where users are required to scrutinise or communicate those values precisely, then tables are the best option although they lack any visual representation of trends or insights.

Some primary rules used to link data types with visuals:

- Categorical to categorical comparisons → Bar plot, column chart, horizontal bar plot
- Historical comparison (time-series data) → Line graphs, area charts
- Portions of a whole relationship → Pie charts, donutcharts, treemaps(for large amount of data)
- Variable relationships → Scatter plots, bubble charts
- Exact and detailed information reporting → Tables
- Hierarchical or nested data → Tree maps, sunbursts

By applying these guidelines, analysts can help ensure graphics are appropriate for the data and also increase the clarity and effectiveness of any communicated insights. The basic principle here is to begin with the question you want your graphic to answer, and then choose the visual solution that makes the answer easiest to see.

## **“Activity 2: Visual Matchmaker – Choose the Right**

Instruction to Learner:

You are provided with the following datasets. For each, choose the most appropriate visualization type from the following: bar chart, line graph, pie chart, scatter plot, heatmap, or table.

Briefly justify your selection (2–3 lines). Then, design a basic sketch or draft using any visualization tool (Excel, Google Sheets, Power BI, or hand-drawn).

Datasets:

1. Sales trend of a company over 12 months.
2. Distribution of energy sources (solar, coal, hydro, etc.) in a national grid.
3. Customer satisfaction score vs. resolution time for 100 support tickets.
4. Monthly temperature readings across five cities.
5. Revenue contribution of each product category in a supermarket chain.

Submit your chart drafts and brief justifications for each selection.

### 3.2.2 Avoiding Common Visualization Mistakes

No matter how great your tools or how good your intentions, data visualizations can underserve readers if they are not careful to avoid common missteps. If the visual itself is not properly built, it can distort the data, diverting our attention away from the real information, and even drawing false conclusions. These are generally mistakes resulting not from bad data so much as bad decisions in design, bad clarity, or too much decorative fluff getting in the way of meaning.

For instance, one of the more common visualisation mistakes is to select the wrong type of chart for your data. For instance if you use a piechart to compare more than five categories it becomes hard to interpret and generally looks cluttered. It's important to note that using a line graph when the data is categorical (ie. it doesn't follow an order or timeline) can often be misleading as well a viewer to believe there is a trend where there isn't one. A frequent mistake is cutting off axes – on bar charts, often the y-axis – which can make relatively small differences appear larger and comparisons more skewed.

Incorrect tapping of color is also a severe issue. Too many colors in a visual, using nonuniform color scales, or relying only on color to distinguish data (no consideration of accessibility for color-blind users) can also compromise the effectiveness of a chart. Labels, legends and titles that are absent or ambiguous can make it harder to interpret for inexperienced readers. Finally, one more guilty party is that of gratuitous 3-D effects and shadowing or nice, soft rounded-rectangular borders?—nonsense known as “chartjunk”).

Commonly made mistakes with visualizations:

- Misuse of chart type to the data structure or objective
- Truncated axis or inconsistent data-slicing, visually distorted to the eye
- Using color in ways that are excessive or thoughtless, irrelevant to accessibility
- Leaving out important labels, legends or axis titles
- Overlay with too much eye candy that don't help in the decoding the data

Understanding these pitfalls and by applying thoughtful design, analysts can create visuals that are not only truthful, but clear and compelling.

### 3.2.3 Emphasizing Comparisons, Trends, and Distributions

Data visualization is most useful when it allows the user to compare values, see patterns and trends in data or understand distributions. These three goals – comparison, trend analysis and assessing distribution – should inform choice and design of visuals, particularly in bi and academia.

Comparisons are usually the process of displaying how something varies between groups or categories and often involve means. Bar charts are frequently used here, because they make it easy for the viewer to compare, say, On a bar chart it is easier for the reader to compare the height or length of different bars. Clustered or grouped bar charts are ideal for comparing two series across a category, such as region-wise revenue and product type.

Trends are about the change of a variable over time, and are most accurately plotted with line graphs/area charts/time series plots. These charts make it easier to see long-term trends, seasonal behavior or cyclic ups and downs.

If a product has multiple lines, it can also make it possible to compare trends across products, teams or geographic regions.

Distributions reflect how values are distributed among possible options. This would be looking for the concentration, dispersion, or extreme values in the data. Histograms are typically used to display the distribution of continuous measures of interest, such as exam scores or transaction amounts. Box plots (or box-and-whisker plots) are yet another way to show a comparison of distributions across groups, particularly when you're displaying median values and quartiles.

With the knowledge of these three visual functions, analysts can situate their chosen visual with respect to the targeted analytical objective. Rather than falling back on a familiar type of chart, the designer should be asking: “What is it I want to show as insights?” The

response will influence how much the chart should highlight contrasts, shifts over time or the form of a dataset.

Visual types constrained by analytical focus:

- Comparisons → Bar chart, Column chart, Grouped bar chart
- Over time trends → Line charts, area plots, time series plots
- Distributions → Histograms, boxplots, density plots

By highlighting these fundamental analytic tasks through proper chart selections, data storytellers can facilitate comprehension, direct attention to what is important, and prevent misinterpretation.

### 3.2.4 Storytelling through Effective Visual Choice

Visualization isn't just about numbers on a page — it's about telling a data story. In this case, "storytelling" is about moving the viewer through a series of understandings that ultimately bring them to clarity or decision. Engaging visual storytelling demands deliberate choice, arrangement, and design of charts that focus on the most important elements in a data set.

The first step is to find the kernel of what you're trying to say: What's the message? Is it a sudden climb in income, dwindling customer numbers, or an unequal allocation of resources between departments? When the story is defined, the task is to select images that help communicate this story in a rational and comprehensible way. For instance, a time-series line graph might start the story visually by presenting a drop in sales, followed by a scatter plot of it with reduced ad spending and then a bar chart comparing regional performance to highlight where the drop-off was.

Good visual storytelling is also about simplifying what can be simplified. Each visual should have a distinct focal point, such as texture of some eye-popping data point or emphasized region or callout box. Use color, labels, and annotations not merely to decorate but to direct the reader's attention to the key insights. Visuals — whether in a dashboard, slide deck or report — should follow naturally from one another, contributing to an emerging argument or story as opposed to sharing standalone graphs.

In the end, data storytelling turns information into insight, it is what assists your audience not only grasp what is happening but why it matters and what should happen next.

Key elements of visual storytelling:

- Single out a message or takeaway in every visual
- Sequencing visuals to lead the viewer in a clear path from problem through insight

- Lead the eyes through appropriate use of color and annotations
- Cut out anything that is non-essential and detracts from the message
- Align the visual shape with the analytic obligation of the story

### Did You Know?

“Did you know that color choices in data visuals can influence emotional perception and decision-making?”

This concept is rooted in color psychology. For instance, red often signals urgency or loss, while green suggests success or growth. Research shows that these subconscious cues can affect how viewers interpret data, especially in dashboards where color is used for status indicators or alerts.”

### 3.2.5 Case Studies: Right vs Wrong Visualization Selection

We benefit a lot from learning the power of selecting the right visual versus the wrong one. Small missteps in visual design, such as when the wrong kind of chart is used with a certain type of data, can cause confusion or misunderstanding.

Example 1: Sales per Product Category

Wrong: A pie chart that consists of 10 wafer-thin slices, each depicting a different product category.

Why it's wrong: Too many slices and a lack of alignment make it very difficult to compare the sizes accurately -try to find what category is largest.

Right: A horizontal bar chart with product category on the y-axis and sales amounts on the x-axis.

Why it's correct: Helps keep all categories in perspective and easy to compare to one another, especially if some of these names are long.

Example 2: Website Traffic by the Hour

Wrong: A bar chart for daily website visits during a three-month period.

Why it's misleading: You can't clearly see a smooth gradient of values if your column chart has too many bars.

Right: Line graph with line for each day represented by a data point.

Why it's correct: The ups, downs and spikes are visible, which indicates changes, patterns and spikes in traffic over time.

### Example 3: Regional Ratings for Customer Satisfaction

Wrong: Stacked bar with 5 levels of satisfaction (very dissatisfied to very satisfied)

Why it's flawed: It makes it challenging to compare satisfaction distribution of different regions because they don't stack equally.

Right: A clustered bar chart or side-by-side bar chart.

Why it's right: Creates apples-to-apples comparison of levels of satisfaction by region.

### Example 4: Marketing Spend by Sales Wrong Two bar charts – one for spend, one for sales.

Why it's wrong: Because you can no longer see the relationship or correlation between variables.

Right: Plot a scatter of marketing spend on the x-axis and sales on the y-axis.

Why it's right: Unambiguously indicates the existence of a positive, negative or null correlation.

### Example 5: Distribution of Employees across Departments Bad: A raw headcount-percentage table.

Why it's a mistake: It obfuscates size distinctions before the eyes of your readers.

Right: A treemap or bar chart proportional to size.

Why it's right: Provides an easy visual contrast of sizes and proportions between two departments.

Lessons learned from examples of wrong vs right:

- Pie plots are useless for large number of categories
- Use lines, not columns or bars, to visualize time-series data
- Scatter plot show relationships better than other charts.
- Stacked bars can make it difficult to perceive relationships when segment comparisons are made.
- Raw tables work best when one is interested in an exact number, not a comparison

## Knowledge Check 1

### Choose the correct option:

- Which of the following is the most appropriate visual to show the distribution of customer ages in a dataset?
  - Line chart
  - Table
  - Histogram
  - Pie chart
- What is a major disadvantage of using a stacked bar chart?
  - It cannot display multiple categories
  - It is hard to compare individual segments within each bar
  - It cannot show part-to-whole relationships
  - It is unsuitable for comparing values across categories
- When visualizing time-series data, which chart type is generally most effective?
  - Scatter plot
  - Bar chart
  - Line graph
  - Tree map
- Why are pie charts often discouraged for use with more than five categories?
  - They cannot be colored effectively
  - They do not support time-based data
  - They become difficult to interpret and compare segment sizes
  - They are hard to create in spreadsheet software

5. Which of the following best describes the role of visual storytelling in dashboards?
- A) Replacing raw data tables with pie charts
  - B) Ensuring every visual contains all available data
  - C) Presenting visuals that are colorful and complex
  - D) Guiding users through a sequence of insights and key messages

### 3.3 Summary

- ❖ This chapter also discussed some design principles and guidelines for designing data visualizations, focusing on the idea that different types of visuals serve different analytical tasks. It started with a review of typical
- ❖ used figures like bar charts, line plots, heat maps, tables, scatter plot, pie chart or treemaps. Both were described in terms of utility, strengths and weaknesses.
- ❖ The second half of the chapter offered recommendations for selecting among five common types of visuals according to the nature of the data and the analytical objective—comparing categories, tracking changes over time, examining distributions, or determining relationships. It emphasised the need to match the form of the visual with the organisation and intent behind it and avoid common design traps that could lead viewers astray or hide useful information.
- ❖ Storytelling with Data was also introduced in the course and emphasized how arranging visuals and design elements can put meaning into a set of numbers. Finally, examples from practice were shown to illustrate the effects of choices, effective and ineffective visualization decisions and appearing the 3 principles like clarity, relevance and accuracy in visual design.

### 3.4 Key Terms

1. Categorical Data - Data that is grouped in distinct categories or labels like regions, products, stores.
  - Time-Series Data – Data which are recorded at equally spaced time points. Typically displayed with information such as line, area or dot plots.
2. Correlation – The degree to which there is some relationship or association between two numerical variables; usually represented by scatter plots.
  - Distribution – The shape of data values across a range and is generally evidenced by histograms or boxplots.
  - Part-to-Whole Connection – Describing the relationship among the parts that create a whole dataset, often visualized using pie or tree diagrams.

- Chartjunk – Anything that does not aid in (though it may hinder) the understanding of the data.
- Data Storytelling – The art of using visualizations to shepherd people through insights and stories generated from data.

### 3.5 Descriptive Questions

1. What are the primary distinctions between a bar graph and a line graph in terms of its application?
2. Why is a pie chart not good for more than five categories?
3. Explain a scatter plot can be used to determine the relationship between 2 variables.
4. When should a table be used instead of a graph or chart?
5. What are the most common errors in visualizations that make you distrust them?
6. What is the power of story to complement data visualization?
7. You are in a situation where a tree map would make more sense than a simple bar chart?
8. What have been the right ways to use color in data viz so far?
9. Describe how visual types change when comparing trends, comparisons, or distributions.
10. What criteria should you use when choosing a visual for inclusion in a business report?

### 3.6 References

1. Few, S. (2009). *Now You See It: Simple Visualization Techniques for Quantitative Analysis*. Analytics Press.
2. Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
3. Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information* (2nd ed.). Graphics Press.
4. Cairo, A. (2016). *The Truthful Art: Data, Charts, and Maps for Communication*. New Riders.
5. Microsoft Power BI Documentation. (n.d.). Retrieved from <https://docs.microsoft.com/power-bi/>
6. Evergreen, S. D. H. (2016). *Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data*. SAGE Publications.

## Answers to Knowledge Check

### Knowledge check 1

1. C) Histogram
2. B) It is hard to compare individual segments within each bar
3. C) Line graph
4. C) They become difficult to interpret and compare segment sizes
5. D) Guiding users through a sequence of insights and key messages

### 3.7 Case Study

#### “Optimizing Branch Operations through Visual Dashboards: The Bank Secure Story”

##### Introduction

BankSecure is a mid-sized private bank that has been expanding in the tier-1 and tier-2 cities of India. The bank is well known for its customer service and operation. Yet the management team was having ongoing difficulties grasping branch performance because of their reliance on outdated reporting infrastructure relying on raw spreadsheets and text summaries.

Managers were spending hours examining static reporting that wasn't visually actionable, meaning it was hard to compare performance numbers between branches or over time. For its digital transformation approach, BankSecure chose to use cutting edge data visualization tools in general, including Power BI Dashboards, to support decision-making processes at all levels.

Background

BankSecure's incentives changing operations team was responsible for monitoring and improving about these KPIs, which included customer wait time, service requests resolved, average help desk shift length etc.

turnover, transaction value and customer satisfaction scores in over 120 branches.

Before dashboards, this metric was sent weekly through e-mails in Excel files.

Managers at branches frequently found the dense tables of numbers hard to understand and passed over key insights. No visual cues were available to us to see the downward trends or relative performance over time and space.

Once they adopted Power BI, the data team implemented dashboards with bar trading.

comparisons (2) line graphs for trend analysis (3) heatmaps for regional performance and (4) tree maps to display the distribution of service requests. Users sliced data by branch, month, and

service type. By moving from raw data to photos, this shift enabled managers to see at a glance which branches were underperforming and take action sooner.

**Problem 1: Interpreting Static Reports Is Not Easy** First and foremost you cannot paint good pictures from static reports that are available on the source system.

Pre-visual dashboards, 01Ware managers struggled with static reports that were hard to read and worse to pore over. This lead to delayed decision-making and it was difficult to detect performance problems early.

**Solution:**

The operations team created interactive dashboards where, instead of static tables, users could tune the charts for bar graphs over time or color-coded alerts. The visuals enabled users to instantly note top- and

bottom-ranked nodes, and as a result, improving the efficiency in analysis.

**MCQ:**

Moving from static reports to interactive dashboards at BankSecure added what key value?

- A) Increased number of KPIs
- B) Improved capabilities to access data and make rapid decisions
- C) Reduced number of reports
- D) More complex data modeling

**Answer:** B) Better ability to analyze and respond to information rapidly

**Explanation:**

Managers were able to visually see trends and areas of concern with visual dashboards, enabling them to make decisions more quickly and effectively.

Heterogeneity: the inability to observe trends over time

BankSecure (which has an Excel-based reporting system), for instance, didn't have a good way to display the long-term trends; that meant branch leaders couldn't easily spot patterns such as seasonal swings or poor performance.

declines.

Solution:

Trended line charts were added to the dashboards for trend analysis of KPIs. These made it very easy to follow trends, see when it was going to be busy and distribute resources more efficiently.

MCQ:

Which type of visualization would be most appropriate for spotting trends in performance over time?

- A) Pie chart
- B) Bar chart
- C) Line graph
- D) Table

Answer: C) Line graph

Explanation:

Line charts are perfect for visualizing how a value has evolved over time, and are helpful in analyzing trends.

Proposition 3: No Regional Perspective

Individual branches had high variability but there was no graphical means to compare different branches side by side. That made it difficult to detect any geographic trends.

Solution:

Region and service category performance was displayed visually using heatmaps and tree maps. An easy to read and interpret display of maps made it possible to visualize regional disparities and support targeted improvement plans.

MCQ:

What kind of chart did BankSecure use to effectively compare regional performance?

- A) Line graph
- B) Heatmap
- C) Scatter plot
- D) Histogram

Answer: B) Heatmap

Explanation:




A heatmap would allow color intensity to highlight discrepancies between different regions for geographical or categorical comparisons.

Conclusion

“Bank Secure has revolutionized our approach to risk and compliance reporting “While transitioning from largely- static, text-heavy reports to dynamic visual dashboards, Bank Secure began to experiencing some positive results.

successfully transformed its decision-making process. Branch and area managers were now able to track KPIs more efficiently, spot issues earlier and drive changes quicker. As the company transitioned to a culture of data visualization, workforce at every level was better able to access and interpret data for critical decision-making.

# Data Storytelling Unit 4 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127196222

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:13 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 4 V3.docx

**File Size**

130.5 KB

23 Pages

5,427 Words

30,207 Characters

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 4: Effective Visual Selection

### Learning Outcomes

1. Identify common pitfalls in the use of visuals that reduce clarity or mislead audiences.
2. Critically evaluate real-world examples of ineffective and effective visual communication strategies.
3. Apply the principles learned in sections 4.1 to 4.4 to analyze a case study scenario.
4. Demonstrate the ability to redesign or improve visual materials based on best practices.
5. Reflect on the impact of hands-on visual practice and summarize lessons learned through guided case analysis.
6. Use appropriate terminology when discussing visuals, as introduced in the Key Terms section (4.4).
7. Answer descriptive and analytical questions based on real-life visuals and their outcomes.
8. Draw connections between theoretical knowledge and its application in real contexts, especially in professional or academic communication.

### Content

4.0	Introductory Caselet
4.1	Avoiding Ineffective Visuals and Pitfalls
4.2	Hands-on Practice
4.3	Summary
4.4	Key Terms
4.5	Descriptive Questions
4.6	References
4.7	Case Study

## 4.0 Introductory Caselet

### "The Confusing Dashboard: When Visuals Create More Questions Than Answers"

#### Background:

Anita, a project coordinator at a logistics company was gearing up for the company's quarterly review. She created a colorful dashboard filled with different types of charts — bar graphs, pie charts, line plots and even 3D area charts — in an attempt to impress the leadership team. Each image would ostensibly illustrate something vital: delivery rates, fuel usage, driver efficiency and shipment delays in specific regions.

Instead, confusion reigned during the presentation. There were timeline graphs on the news conference slides, and one executive could not make out which of the overlapping lines represented shipment times. A second executive, confused, in a 3D pie chart, confused these values with their absolute rather than relative values. One executive said, Why is the legend using seven colors when only four categories were displayed?

Instead of promoting clarity, the visuals provoked debate, doubt and even a decision to redo the report. Anita was shocked: She had gone through so many charts and none had conveyed the message like this one. She would later realize that her own visual clutter, bad design choices and unnecessary complexity conspired against the goal.

#### Critical Thinking Question:

Why is it important to keep data visualization clear and simple, and how can visuals make or break the way people make workplace decisions?

## 4.1 Avoiding Ineffective Visuals and Pitfalls

It's no secret that visuals are essential for sharing message. They can aid in easier comprehension of convoluted data, and emphasize significant trends or comparisons. But if there is anything going wrong, they can be misleading or confusing if

not designed properly. Ineffective visuals can misrepresent, distract, or fail to communicate. Therefore, improper visual decisions can lead to the wrong interpretation and bad decision making.

To keep these pitfalls at bay, you want to read about all the things that people do wrong when they create charts and graphs: Some of the common pitfalls are with 3D plots and pie chart. These kinds of pictures are often misused, or they're shabbily built thereby lose out their efficiency.

### 4.1.1 Common Problems with 3D Visualizations

3D can appear very pretty but be more misleading than informative. They are often utilized to create bar graphs, pie charts or 3-D surfaces. Now, the third dimension (depth) seldom provides useful information and almost always distorts the information.

Here are a few common complaints about 3D visualizations:

#### Distorted Perception of Values

In 3D charts, objects that are closer to the viewer might still have equal values with objects that are further back. This might result in a wrong understanding of read-depth data. A front bar may appear higher than a back one in 3D Barchart: bars even though their values are the same.

#### Obstructed View

In 3D charts some of the data points are hidden behind the others. For example, if you face a 3D pie chart Of some sort, one slice of the pie could be partially hidden because of another slice in front of it. This takes away from a viewer's ability to compare every part of the chart in isolation.

#### Unnecessary Complexity

The 3rd dimension confuses without conveying an meaning. The extra complexity can detract from the key takeaway of the chart. It has the viewer work harder to figure out what should be intuitive at a glance.

#### Poor Print or Display Quality

3D plots are usually created by mimicking the appearance of being three-dimensional, using shading, depth, and color gradients. Printed in black and white or on low-resolution screens, these effects may cause the chart to become harder to read.

A 2D chart is often more readable, easier to understand at a glance, and better able to convey complex information than its 3D equivalent.

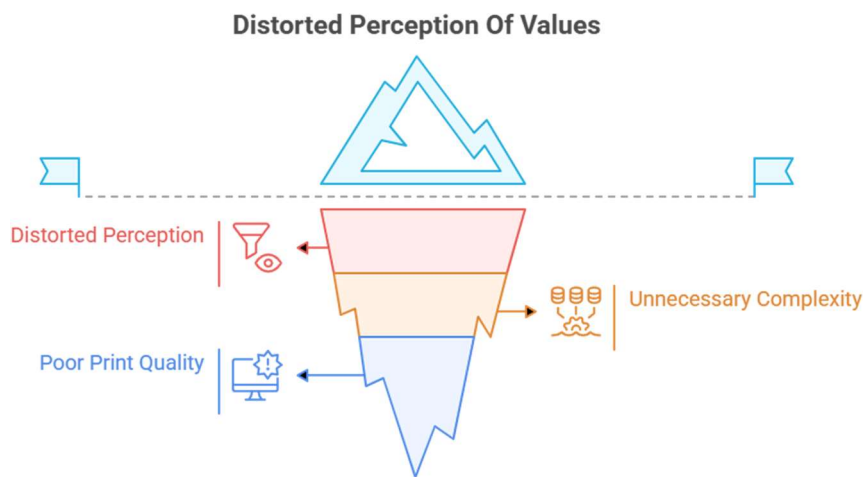


Figure 4.1

#### 4.1.2 THE MISUSE AND LIMITATIONS OF PIE CHARTS

Pie charts are often used to illustrate proportions. The slices are proportional to the percentages (the fraction of the whole). Although visually friendly, pie charts are flawed and erroneous ways of visualising data. It's possible to get naive information about the composition of Robin Williams' movie libraries, but its utility is really low.

Here's a look at some of the key issues:

##### Hard to Compare Angles

Left to our own devices, humans are not very good at doing so for angles or circular areas. If the differences between sliced pieces are relatively low, it is hard to determine which one is larger. This makes it more difficult for readers to extract useful information from the chart.

##### Too Many Categories

Pie charts with many slices get cluttered and confusing. More than about five or six categories on a pie chart generally becomes too unwieldy. There can be overlapping labels, colors that have more than one use, and in the end it's hard to tell what it all means.

##### Lack of Precise Data

Exact values are not displayed on pie charts unless labels have been added. And even if you have no such occasional need, a bar chart (because it shares an axis for each item) would usually be more suitable in any case., The values are easier to compare along the common scale.

**Misleading Design Choices**

Design features, like 3-D effects, exploding slices (where a slice is pulled out from the pie for emphasis) or inconsistent use of color, can call so much attention to themselves that the chart looks less like an attempt at serious data presentation and more like decoration.

**Non to use with negative or zero values**

Pie charts only work for data that makes sense as a whole (like 100%). They also cannot efficiently represent negative numbers or zero.

In nearly every analytical or professional context, bar charts and other visualizations are clearer, more direct means of comparing proportions and values.

**Did You Know?**

“In usability studies, viewers tend to misinterpret pie charts when the angle difference between slices is less than 30 degrees, making even significant numerical differences appear equal. This is why bar charts are recommended for comparing more than 3–5 categories—they allow for more precise value comparison using length instead of angle.”

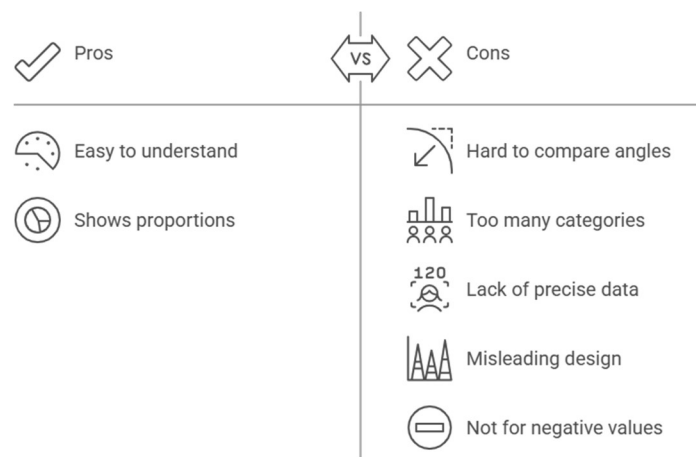


Figure 4.2

### 4.1.3 Overladen Visuals with too much Data

Having too much data in a single visual may swamp the viewer and destroy the message. This problem is referred to as visual clutter. When you plot too many points in a chart or graph,

labelling, in colours or dimensions it can be hard to interpret and perhaps even intimidating to the reader.

Some of the typical ways that visuals become overloaded include:

#### Too Many Plots in the Same Figure

For instance, a line chart that displays 10 product lines over five years may be overcrowded. This can make it difficult to discern specific trends or identify what is meaningful.

#### Excessive Labels and Annotations

If too many numbers, descriptions or commentary are thrown onto a chart, it becomes confusing. Too much text or needing to read too many labels detracts from the visual simplicity and impact.

#### Overuse of Color and Patterns

Color provides one way of differentiating between groups, but some caution is necessary—too many colors may produce a chart that is visually overwhelming. It may also lead to viewers with color vision deficiency having problems accessing them.

Trying to Overreach With My Grannylifter-Lineagemutt Grandmother at Nan's Interviewed in Randi Brave Jack That Drank #one by Bluilf- Known You Boyy.

Some graphics try to cover more than one dimension of the data — total, average and trend figures, say — in a single chart. This "blurs" the focus of it, and can certainly make the chart hard to read. It's much better to break that information into little, digestible pieces.

#### Best Practice:

A good rule of thumb is to limit each visual to one central idea. Simply make a number of simple charts rather than trying to pack everything into one complex chart. "If you have several messages, it is better to tell several stories," he says.

### "Activity 1 : Declutter the Dashboard"

Objective: Learn to simplify complex visuals for better interpretation.

Instruction to Learner:

You are given a dashboard that includes multiple charts, each packed with 8–10 categories, overlapping color schemes, and inconsistent layouts.

Task:

1. Choose one of the visuals from the dashboard.
2. Identify the core message the visual is trying to communicate.
3. Remove or segment the unnecessary data.
4. Redesign the visual using one of the following approaches:
  - Limit categories to the top 5 by value
  - Split the data into two focused visuals
  - Use filtering, sorting, or color emphasis to simplify the presentation
5. Explain your design choices in a short paragraph (75–100 words), focusing on how simplification enhances comprehension.

Submission: Submit the original and redesigned visual, along with your rationale.

#### 4.1.4 Misleading Scales and Distorted Representations

The worst crime in data viz is the (sometimes intentional, mostly not) manipulation of information by use of deceitful scales or chart elements. When a chart misrepresents the data it is built on, it can result in bad conclusions and poor decisions.

Here are a few common sources of misleading visuals:

##### Non-Zero Y-Axis

The height of each bar (difference between numbers) may be exaggerated by a bar chart starting the Y-axis at a number other than zero. For instance, a chart that begins at 90 points instead of zero might make a marginal difference look massive. At times, beginning the axis at some value other than zero can also make sense in line graphs, but it should be properly annotated and used with consideration.

##### Inconsistent Intervals

The axes ticks should also be evenly placed. If spaces between points in a graph are not equal (for example years or categories), it may have the potential to skew trends and patterns. This is particularly troublesome with line graphs, because having the appearance that slow or fast changes are happening often revolves around even spacing.

##### Manipulative Visual Effects

3D effects, differences in bar width or rotated perspectives can cause some values to seem larger or more impressive than they really are. Such visual tricks can subtly affect perception, even if the underlying data hasn't shifted.

#### Broken Axes Or No Context DualAxes

Some make use of broken axes (a ragged line showing a gap) or dual Y-axes (two different vertical scales) to cram data into a chart. Without careful explanation, such methods can be confusing for viewers or make unrelated data look related.

#### Area and Volume Misrepresentations

When data are displayed as shapes (circles or cubes), the area or volume provides a distorted perception. For instance, when you double the size of a circle you don't just double its area, rather quadruple - this could give viewers the impression that the number is far higher than it actually is.

#### Best Practice:

Remember to keep your axis labelled and values uniform. Don't use design that could alter the data's interpretation. The purpose of a visual is always to inform, not persuade or deceive.

#### Did You Know?

"The "Lie Factor", coined by Edward Tufte, is a measure of how much a chart exaggerates or understates the actual data trend. A Lie Factor  $> 1.05$  or  $< 0.95$  indicates that the graphic distorts the data, often due to manipulated axes or area-based visuals. This principle helps detect unethical or misleading data visuals in news, business reports, and advertising."

#### 4.1.5 Alternatives to Ineffective Visuals

In cases when common chart types, 3D graphs for example, or pie charts are not successfully explaining given datasets it would be good to explore other ways. The purpose of any visual is to serve understanding, not to adorn data. Well-designed replacements can make patterns easier to notice, comparisons easier to see, and messages more clear.

The following are some good alternatives to frequently abused visual formats:

#### Replace 3D Charts with 2D Charts Issue:

The appearance of 3-D bar charts and pie charts can also blur viewers' understanding of the data, due to exaggerated visual angles, obscured elements or shading.

Better Alternative:

Utilize 2D bar charts or column charts. These provide a clear plain comparison without distortion. It is easy to estimate height or length (for bars) and perceive differences in their size.

Problem Problem Replace pie charts with bar charts :

Pie charts are also tricky because you can't compare easily the various slices, especially if said differences are slight.

Better Alternative:

Much better would be a horizontal or vertical bar graph of the same data. Bars provide a good way of comparing two observations using a common scale, making it simple to rank them and then assess the differences.

Problem: Use Line Charts for Trends Over Time

I have seen some visuals with data shown using area charts or stacked columns to represent time-based trends, which could be confusing for the viewer if the constituent layers overlap or are not well annotated.

Better Alternative:

For time series data, use a plain line chart. Line chart can be used to show trend, growth and decline over time. Employ one line for each variable and do not weigh down the chart with too many lines.

Use Tables for Exact Values Problem:

Graphs are not always going to be appropriate when the audience need to see particular data points. In an attempt to shove the data into a chart, you might interpret a graph wrong or perhaps simplify it when you shouldn't.

Better Alternative:

Tables are for when detail is more important than aesthetics. Tables provide a specific value that bears exact reading and comparison. They perform well in reports or technical papers.

Use Highlighted Callouts Or Annotations Problem:

Hidden insights Some charts have buried the lede, hiding the key finding amid too much detail or asking users to "discover" it for themselves.

Better Alternative:

Use labels, color highlights and annotations (e.g., arrows and text boxes) to direct the viewer's eye to the most relevant portions of the visual. This kind of information is considered more "user-friendly" and easier to remember.

## Simplified Infographics for Non-technical Audience Problem:

Not all audiences are ready for complex visuals, particularly those that do not have a technical background.

### Better Alternative:

Leverage infographics with few words, uniform icons and neat graphics to convey top line results. Keep it simple and not overdecorated.

### Final Note on Choosing Visuals

The decision of whether to use a particular chart or graphic should always be based on the purpose, the nature of the data, and readers' needs. A visual is good if it puts the data to work make things easier to understand, meaning easy decision making.

## 4.2 Hands-on Practice

The road to better visuals is paved in iteratively trying, revising, and trying again. Practice through hands-on experimentation enables students to identify typical errors, apply fundamentals for design and inform decision making in relation to the creation of visuals or editing of existing ones.

In this unit, students will look at badly made charts and get to work learning how to make them better with leaner, clearer options. This is a program that focuses on real world correction, not just theory. Working directly with examples gives learners practice in recognizing visual defects and improving them for improved meaning and accuracy.

### 4.2.1 Redesigning Poorly Constructed Charts

Bad charts can manifest totally different challenges, such as crowding, deceptive scalings, gratuitous 3-dimensionalization, confusing color selection or choosing the wrong chart format altogether. In the exercise, you will have to critique the chart and build a better one using smarter design.

#### Step-by-Step Approach Step 1: Study the Original Poster

- What kind of graphic is this?
- What is the intended message?
- Which aspects of the chart are confusing or misleading?
- Do the labels/legends/scales accurately and unambiguously reflect what is illustrated?

#### Step 2: Identify the Problems

Common issues to look for:

- 3D effects distorting data
  - Overlapping labels or lines
  - Non-zero axis starts
  - Pie charts with too many slices
  - Excessive colors or decorations
  - Unclear or missing legends
  - The data from the irrelevant breakdowns being featured in the same chart
- Step 3: Make Over With Better Principles Given all of the above and that we want to achieve with our visual, We can now execute a better design.
- Select an appropriate type of chart (i.e. bar graph, line graph, table)
  - Streamlined, there will not be any superfluous design elements
  - Use color to focus attention, not drown it in uproar
  - Include clear labels, units and legends.
  - Use same scale, and exempt zero if necessary

Example: Redesign Task Original Scenario:

A pie chart (3D) that represents market share of five smart phone companies. The slices are:

- Brand A: 40%
- Brand B: 25%
- Brand C: 15%
- Brand D: 10%
- Brand E: 10%

There is the garish, clashing color palette of the chart. That 3D illusion makes it appear that Brand A's slice is more than a foot long, when in fact its length measures just under 6 inches.

is. Labels are overlapping, there's a partially hidden slice.

Redesign Suggestions:

- Replace the pies by a horizontal bar chart
- List brands largest to smallest for easier comparison

- Use a consistent color palette
- Remove 3D effects
- Brand name and percentage clearly labeled on each bar
- Add a title and source note

Practice Activity (Instructor or Self-Study):

Give students some bad visuals (charts that are known to be misrepresentations), say, two or three.

Have them write a quick critique of each visual (what's the matter/why that is).

Ask them to draw or to compose a new chart that resolves the problems.

Go through the reasons why the new chart clarifies things.

#### 4.2.2 Exercise: Choosing Better Visual Alternatives

Choosing the appropriate chart or graph type is one of the most important aspects in representing data. Choose the wrong one and a set of data can become confusing or misleading, even if the numbers are right. This activity concentrates on guiding students to consider various kinds of data and what would best present it.

Objective

To gain skill at selecting the best visual representation for a set of data or communication task by weighting clarity, simplicity and accuracy.

Step by Step Practice Template Step 1: Know the Data Type

Decide what kind of data you are working with First thing, before selecting a chart:

- Categorical (e.g. regions, product types)
- Quantitative (e.g. revenue, temperature)
- Time Series (e.g. monthly sales)
- Parts of a Whole (such as market share)
- Relationships/Correlations (e.g. age vs. income)

Step 2: Define the Purpose

Ask what does the viewer need to be aware of:

- Comparison?

- Distribution?
- Trend over time?
- Composition?
- Relationship between variables?

**Step 3: Select the Best Visual Option**

Goal	Recommended Visual
Compare categories	Bar chart, column chart
Show trends over time	Line chart, area chart
Show part-to-whole relationships	Bar chart (stacked) or pie chart (if $\leq 5$ categories)
Show distribution	Histogram, box plot
Show correlation	Scatter plot
Show ranking	Sorted bar chart
Show exact values	Table

Sample Exercise: Visual Matching Task Instruction:

Select the most appropriate type of visualization and briefly describe why you chose it, for each of the data situations below.

Scenario 1

You have a monthly revenue for four products in one year.

Best visual: Line chart

Why: Demonstrates trends over time and makes comparisons between products.

Scenario 2

You want to show the results of a survey of 1,000 people responding to their favorite fruit from among six options.

Best visual: Bar chart

Why: The categories with exact frequencies can be easily compared.

Scenario 3

You are demonstrating the split that the company's annual budget has between salaries, operations, marketing and your efforts.

R&D.

Best visual: Stacked bar or (if the number of categories is four) plain pie.

Why: Reveals the composition of an overall budget, good for part-to-whole relationships.

Scenario 4

You are analyzing customer ratings for 15 stores.

Best visual: grouped horizontal bar chart

Why: It's easier to identify ranking when the bars are sorted by value.

Scenario 5

You need to investigate whether there is an association between employee experience (in years) and performance rating.

Best visual: Scatter plot

Why: Reveals possible relationships or trends between two numerical variables.

Optional Task for Learners

- Use on of your own datasets or a supplied one.
- Two visualizations: one that does not work, and the most appropriate one.
- Show both and describe the redesign.

#### **4.2.3 Group Task: Peer Review of Actual Visual Examples from the Wild**

This collaborative exercise prompts participants to put into practice what they know about designing effective visuals as they examine and discuss actual examples of such designs. Working together, students hone their eye for visual weaknesses, an understanding of when a chart is useful and recommendations for how to redesign it. The activity also is good for developing communication skills: Participants must explain their critiques and trade points of view.

Objective

To jointly criticize real-world charts or graphs, to identify design or interpretation problems, and suggest better alternatives according to principles of visual communication.

Activity Format

- Number of Participants: 3–5 per group
- Time Allotment: 30–45 minutes

- Resources: Printed or computer charts (from newspaper, reports, social media or presentations), evaluation worksheet, pens and/or laptop

### Step-by-Step Instructions

#### Step 1: Distribute Sample Visuals

Give each group one or more concrete examples. These may include:

- News infographics
- Business dashboards
- Marketing reports
- Social media visuals
- Government data releases Make sure that your samples present a combination of:
- Ineffective visuals (confusing, misleading, unlabeled)
- Decent but improvable visuals
- Visually strong examples for contrast

#### Step 2: Analyze the Visuals

Have each group answer and share the following:

- What visual?
- What is the nature of the data being presented?
- What are the visual's strengths?
- What design problems are present? (i.e., bad scaling, 3D distortion, ambiguous labels, inappropriate use of chart type)
- What's the risk of getting it wrong?
- What would make the visual better?

Organisations should record their evidence from each stage in a systematic worksheet or PowerPoint presentation.

#### Step 3: Propose Redesign Ideas

On the basis of the problems identified each group ought to:

- If needed, use the right type of chart
- Specify what you believe will make it better (take out 3D, simplify color scheme, more pronounced axis..)

- Depending on your capacity for Chinese, you can also draw out or render a new version of the visual

#### Step 4: Present and Discuss

Each group shares their visual and critique with the class:

- Highlight the main problems
- Share the group's proposed improvements
- Resolution of dissent and/or design decisions Disagreements or trade-offs Facilitators should help direct the discussion of these questions:
  - Would your modifications work better for all readers?
  - Is your redesign legible and easy to read?
  - What don't you like about your visual idea?

#### Evaluation Criteria

Groups can be assessed on:

- Depth of analysis
- Quality of suggested improvements
- The clarity and cogency of oral presentation
- You will be able to relate your critiques back to the design discussion in earlier sections

### Knowledge Check 1

#### Choose The Correct Option:

Q1. Which of the following is a major disadvantage of using 3D charts in data visualization?

- A) They improve the overall appearance of the chart
- B) They allow more data points to be plotted
- C) They often distort the viewer's perception of data
- D) They are easier to read than 2D charts

Q2. What is the recommended chart type to compare more than five categories effectively?

- A) Pie chart
- B) Line chart
- C) Bar chart
- D) Area chart

Q3. Which of the following is an effective strategy to avoid overloading a chart with too much information?

- A) Add more colors and textures to distinguish data
- B) Combine all datasets into one visual
- C) Use small multiples or separate visuals
- D) Increase the font size of labels

Q4. What happens when a bar chart's Y-axis does not start at zero?

- A) It increases readability
- B) It provides more details in small data changes
- C) It can mislead the viewer by exaggerating differences
- D) It improves the visual appeal of the chart

Q5. Which of the following practices improves the clarity of a visual during a group activity or presentation?

- A) Using as much color and decoration as possible
- B) Removing all labels and annotations
- C) Highlighting key data points with annotations or color emphasis
- D) Including multiple unrelated charts on one slide

### 4.3 Summary

- ❖ In this module, we delved into the pitfalls of visual communication and how to avoid them with thoughtful design considerations. A visual doesn't just look good; its appeal also depends on how well – and obviously – it conveys the facts. Ineffective visuals—like bloated 3D graphs, ugly pie charts, too much on a single slide and misleading scales—such can distort data for viewers while making it difficult to see the truth or make decisions.
- ❖ We stressed that visualization should be driven by simplicity, clarity, and intent. But other types of charts (2D bar charts, line and scatter plots) provide cleaner axes and therefore more accurate representations. It was intended that the practical sessions and group activities would reinforce students' skills in analysing, critiquing and enhancing visual material with specific reference to hands-on examples.
- ❖ This essential knowledge allows learners to take a clear-eyed view of data visualization, and empowers them to use charts to communicate evidence-based conclusions.

### 4.4 Key Terms

1. Visualisation: The visual representation of static and dynamic data and information, often through the use of symbols or simply text placed on it.
2. 3D Chart: A form of visualization that requires three dimensions to show what is completely visible in two, needlessly adding complexity without improving understanding.
3. Pie Chart : A circular chart in which the size of each slice is sometimes complicated by an excess number of categories shows numerical proportions; it is commonly misused when there are multiple categories.
4. Bar Column Chart: A chart with columns of rectangular bars that are proportional to the values they represent; useful for comparing categories.
5. • Line Graph: A graph in which a line connects various points to show measurements over time, among other trends.
6. • Visual clutter: A chart is too busy — it contains so much information that the eye can't make sense of what's there.
7. Deceptive Axis: Manipulating the scale or baseline of a chart to downplay or exaggerate differences.
8. Reconstruction: The method of enhancing an original visual by modifying its structure, lay-out or chart type.
9. Annotation: A note or label placed on a chart to emphasize or explain a portion of the data.
10. Chart Junk: Anything in a chart that distracts from the data, also known as “visual noise.”

#### 4.5 Descriptive Questions

1. Discuss the reasons why 3D graphics can be problematic educators/graphics-industry tend to frown-upon for data visualization. Give an example where a 2D option would have been better.
2. What are the serious problems with comparing more than five categories with pie charts?
3. In what ways can saturated visuals weaken a presentation's clarity and impact? What are two ways to unclutter a busy chart?
4. Explain how changing the scale of a graph can be used to deceive the audience. What kind of ethical guidelines a designer should follow?
5. You are handed a chart, one that has ten lines, all tangled up with each other and represent various departments' expenses for the month. How would you choose to improve its readability?
6. When you are preparing a report aimed at a non-technical audience, what should be your key considerations when selecting the visual to use?
7. Explain how group-based exercises can aid learners in practicing to perceive and critique visual design.

#### 4.6 References

- Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
- Few, S. (2009). *Now You See It: Simple Visualization Techniques for Quantitative Analysis*. Analytics Press.
- Cairo, A. (2012). *The Functional Art: An Introduction to Information Graphics and Visualization*. New Riders.
- Evergreen, S. D. H. (2019). *Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data*. SAGE Publications.
- Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Graphics Press.
- Harvard Business Review. (2020). *How Charts Lie—And What You Can Do About It*. Retrieved from [hbr.org](https://hbr.org)

#### Answers to Knowledge Check 1

##### Knowledge check 1

Q1 – C) They often distort the viewer’s perception of data

Q2 – C) Bar chart

Q3 – C) Use small multiples or separate visuals

Q4 – C) It can mislead the viewer by exaggerating differences

Q5 – C) Highlighting key data points with annotations or colour emphasis

## 4.7 Case Study

### “Visual Confusion at the Quarterly Review: When Charts”

#### Introduction

Effective visual data presentation is critical in professional discourse and strategic decision making. Yet while excellent design can illuminate an insight, a poorly made choice might cloud up insights or mislead viewers or confuse them by interfering with designs, robbing the message of its power. This caselet discusses the practical consequences of ineffective visuals on business context.

Anika, a senior analyst at a mid-size manufacturing company, sends out quarterly performance reports to be reviewed by the C-suite. Her mind is full of information, yes, but the packages she presents that information in often do more to obscure than to illuminate. This case-study demonstrates how bad charts paradoxically encumber decision-making, only to be replaced by simple visual re-designs that generated literally tangible results.

#### Background

Anika’s performance dashboard is a cornucopia of visuals: a 3D pie chart displaying the distribution of cost in various departments, a (extremely) busy line graph containing seven lines showing efficiency trends on a per month basis and what breaks our data viz golden rule number one — using an axis that starts with any value other than zero. These charts, while so visually appealing, caused issues throughout the meeting.

The 3D pie chart confused one of the managers, who thought one department spent double what it actually had (Pie Chart). For the overlapping line graph, an additional manager failed to identify the seven department trends. At the same time, presenting lines on a squeezed-up Y-axis actually OVERSTATED small differences in cars and made more room for distortion.

The ambiguity had prolonged decision-making, caused the team to request a new report and instilled doubt about whether the data itself was accurate — when it actually wasn't the numbers that were skewed, but rather the way they were visually presented.

Problem 1: "3D Graphics are just an illusion."

3D charts, and pie charts in particular, tend to make you see the data wrong. In this example, the 3D view distorted how big the largest segment is compared to the rest of the pie, which would have made it look like one departments costs were much higher than they actually are.

Solution: Substitute the 3D pie chart with a basic 2D horizontal bar chart sorted by value. Here, this facilitates appropriate comparison of the proportion and minimizes distortion to eyes.

MCQ:

Which is more effective than a 3D pie chart for compare proportional data?

- A) Stacked line chart
- B) 2D horizontal bar chart
- C) Bubble chart
- D) 3D surface chart

Answer: B) 2D Horizontal Bar chart Explanation: ProsColumn charts are used to compare values across categories by utilizing vertical bars.

Details: Bar charts are best for making comparisons and cause less distortion than a 3D pie chart.

Problem Statement 2: Congested Trend Graphs Another problem we observed is the crowded trend graphs.

Repeating the usage of seven over plotting lines on a single line chart made it hard for stakeholders to find patterns within in particular departments. The diagram was unclear and confusing.

Solution: Limit the no of lines per chart. Use "small multiples" – a set of small charts – to illustrate trends for each department independently, or select only the top three trends. Label in different colors and clarity.

MCQ:

What's the best way graph so many departmental trends without it being too cluttered?

- A) One single pie chart with all the data is used.
- B) Combine all of the divisions into one average
- C) Create small multiple line charts
- D) Data in paragraph format is shown

Answer: C) The construction of small multiple line charts

Explanation: Small multiples allows a reduction of visual clutter and you can compare the trends without being misled.

Problem Statement 3: Misaligned Axes and Non-uniform Scale-scaling.

It was a bar picture that used Y-axes beginning at 80, and so we wound up making small differences look bigger by using this chart. Such distortion can result in erroneous conclusions from the data.

Answer: You should generally always start the bars and axes at zero, unless you have a good reason with a doctrinally compelling necessity to do otherwise. Give grid lines and the actual numbers to enable transparency.

MCQ:

Why the Y-axis should begin at zero in bar charts and histograms.

- A) So that, the chart occupies little of space as possible
- B) To improve color visibility
- C) To prevent exaggerating differences
- D) To display trends over time

Answer: C) To avoid overstating differences




Explanation: Starting at zero if picking the end of one of the columns will give you a good visual representation and not mislead those looking at your data.

Conclusion

Anika's experience is an example of how bad visual design — not bad data — can be the source of communication failures. By simplifying her charts, selecting better visual types, and using fair scales she was able to make her next presentation a success. Executives could quickly understand the results and make decisions faster and more effectively.

Good data visuals should not make charts look complicated, but simplify the difficulty of understanding the data. Good visuals respect their audience's time and decrease cognitive load while still being conceptually elegant.

# Data Storytelling Unit 5.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127196221

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:13 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 5.docx

**File Size**

43.0 KB

**23 Pages**

**5,740 Words**

**33,939 Characters**

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 5: Clutter & Cognitive Load

### Learning Outcomes

1. Explain the concept of visual clutter and its impact on audience comprehension and decision-making in data visualization.
2. Describe the role of cognitive load in how users process and retain visual information.
3. Identify examples of high and low cognitive load in real-world visual designs.
4. Apply Gestalt principles—such as proximity, similarity, closure, and continuity—to improve clarity, grouping, and interpretation of visual elements.
5. Evaluate existing visuals for cognitive efficiency and make evidence-based recommendations for simplification.
6. Demonstrate how to redesign charts and dashboards using Gestalt principles to support more intuitive data exploration and interpretation.
7. Reflect on the psychological and perceptual foundations that influence how viewers understand data visuals.

### Content

- 5.0 Introductory Caselet
- 5.1 Understanding Visual Clutter and Cognitive Load
- 5.2 Applying Gestalt Principles in Data Visualization
- 5.3 Summary
- 5.4 Key Terms
- 5.5 Descriptive Questions
- 5.6 References
- 5.7 Case Study

## 5.0 Introductory Caselet

### "The Dashboard That Nobody Used: A Case of Information Overload"

#### Introduction

Ritika, a data analyst at a big healthcare company was tasked with creating a dashboard for hospital administrators. The idea was to aid them in tracking the flow of patients, bed occupancy, discharge rates and wait times in emergencies running through all departments.

Ritika labored to keep everything the administrators required: live updates, 15 different KPIs, color-coded alerts, charts according to department, filters and multiple tabs. The dash was sumptuous and it wasn't just because of the buttons. But a few weeks in, she discovered something unexpected: hardly any administrators were using it.

When Ritika spoke to them it was steady theme: "There's too much going on," "I don't know where I should begin" and "It is difficult to focus on what matters." Despite accurate information and a crowded layout, the dashboard was not effective.

Ritika had inadvertently over-spiced the stew with competing visual elements, creating unwanted cognitive burden rather than clarity.

#### Critical Thinking Question

When do good visuals go bad, and when does visual clutter play a part of that breakdown?

## 5.1 Understanding Visual Clutter and Cognitive Load

The purpose of data visualizations is to elucidate, not obfuscate. But when too many elements vie for glare, they make visual cacophony—a case where the viewer's focus is split among an overabundance of labels,...

colors, symbols, or graphical components. This clutter adds to the viewer's cognitive load, or to their mental strain while processing information.

What is Visual Clutter?

When a chart or dashboard scrambles information to the point where the viewer needs to blow 30 seconds figuring it out, visual clutter is happening. Common causes include:

- Not enough colors, fonts or styles
- Cluttered with too many guidelines, tick marks or labels
- Tiny charts crammed on one page
- No use of white spaces or natural arrangement

Rather than working with users to surface patterns or trends, clutter makes them translate the layout rather than simply interpret the data they're looking at.

What is Cognitive Load?

Cognitive load is the amount of mental effort a person uses to receive and process new information. In cognitive psychology, it is known that the brain has a limited space to store and process information. When a visual demands more mental effort than we're willing to exert, understanding and decision-making decline.

Cognitive load is increased by:

- Complex or unfamiliar chart types
- Lack of visual hierarchy (everything appears equally important)
- Redundancy Effect for non-essential graphics (e.g., decorative icons and gradients) There are three types of cognitive load:

Intrinsic Load – The difficulty of the content (e.g., learning a new statistical concept) per se.

Excess Load – The manner in which information is conveyed (e.g., confusing visuals or bad layout).

Germane Load – The work needed to sort new knowledge into existing cognitive models (facilitated by good design).

Effective visualization diminishes extraneous load and fosters germane load through direction of attention and attenuation of information processing.

## Why It Matters Data Visualization

If cognitive load is high:

- Viewers may overlook important patterns.
- Decision-makers may misinterpret key metrics.
- There may be users that are simply disinterested on the dashboard or report.

Through reducing visual noise and strategically arranging content, designers help people learn faster from what they see, make better-informed decisions, and react more quickly to new information.

### 5.1.1 Visual Clutter in Data Displays

Visual clutter can be defined as an inordinate amount of graphic/visual “stuff” or information on a given visual display that would, essentially, overload/clog and confuse the viewer. Visual noise obscures comprehension, ruining their purpose – pointing the reader’s eye to essential data insights. Sources of Chart / Dashboard Visual Clutter

Overuse of Colors:

Too many unique or vivid colors can make the graph muddled and hard to determine any separations in categories or trends.

Dense Labels and Annotations:

Every data point labelled can overwhelm the user and distract them from their attention to main messages or key learnings.

Unnecessary Graphical Elements:

Things like grid lines, 3D effects, drop shadows, borders and background images typically add unnecessary "noise" to what you're presenting.

Too Much Data in One View:

Trying to present all variables or metrics at one view without a priority order may overwhelm cognitive capacity and hinder comprehension.

Lack of Visual Hierarchy:

If everything is known equally, the reader never knows where to start, which muddies messaging.

Impact of Visual Clutter

- The time to consume and comprehend data is extended

- Obscures meaningful trends and relationships
- Causes viewer fatigue or disengagement
- Reduces confidence or trust in the credibility of the presentation

Optimization of visual clutter using best practices

- Utilize the white space sparingly to break up sections and avoid overcrowding.
- Minimize color usage by using contrast to attract the eye
- Organize elements of similar nature, and add visual hierarchy with size, style (weight), or position.
- Erase non-data ink, making all of the mere chartjunk (so far) go away
- Evolve your designs with an emphasis on clear communication and minimalism, where everything that appears visually has its own reason for being there.

### 5.1.2 Cognitive Load Theory and Its Applicability for Visualization

CLT is derived from educational psychology and studies how human working memory handles information. When you think about data visualization, it gives designers a sense of like what information can they laid out so that its easy to comprehend and mentally digest.

Key Concepts in CLT:

Memory: The area of the brain in which it processes new information and stores it temporarily. It's also limited — we can pay attention to only a few pieces of information at any given time.

Long Term Memory: The memory store where encoded information is place after learning. The purpose of a successful visual is to help get information that is relevant out of the working memory and into long-term memory by eliminating distractions.

Types of Cognitive Load:

- o Intrinsic Load: That is, the difficulty of the information itself (e.g. learning about regression analysis).
- o Extraneous Load: How the information is presented — here is where bad vis will increase load.
- o Relevance Load: The cognitive effort necessary to understand and apply the new information into what is already known (this can be made easier by effective visuals).

Why CLT Is an Important Concept for Data Visualization:

An overloaded chart or dashboard is constantly sending out excess cognitive load. The viewer is confronted with this, which led to:

- Slower understanding
- Misinterpretation of key metrics
- Poor decision-making

In comparison, visuals created with cognitive load in mind actually aid the inanity or sophistication of pictures:

- Focus attention on key insights
- Retain information more effectively
- Judge faster and more accurately

Visualization Techniques for Reducing Cognitive Load:

- Simply use familiar charts types that work best.
- Utilise the principles of Gestalt theory for grouping purposes.
- Highlight only essential data
- Show more as needed (progressive disclosure) – details on demand.

### Did You Know?

Designers who understand cognitive load can build visuals that support the brain's natural way of processing information—making charts not just beautiful, but truly functional. The human working memory can only hold about 4–7 pieces of information at a time. This limitation is why dashboards overloaded with metrics or multiple chart types can easily overwhelm viewers—even if all the data is accurate. Designers must structure information to reduce unnecessary mental effort and support cognitive processing.

### 5.1.3 Effects of Clutter on Audience's Attention and Retention

Visual noise doesn't just make things harder to read; it also makes them impossible to read, by overwhelming and depleting the reader's capacity to focus on, understand, and remember the content. These impacts are particularly crucial in professional, academic or decision-making situations where rapid, accurate data comprehension is vital.

Clutter Reduces Attention Span

When too many things are happening visually the viewer's attention becomes divided. The brain has to do more figuring out:

- What matters, what doesn't
- Where to begin looking
- How various parts of a whole are related to one another

It is a mentally difficult work and causes visual fatigue. Rather than keeping them actively engaged, exposure is more likely to result in their scanning around haphazardly and even overlooking key information, or else switching off from the visual altogether.

Research in cognitive psychology has demonstrated that attention is limited both in size and time. For a visual that takes too much cognitive energy to process the structure and position, you have less mental resources left over for actually comprehending what's being communicated.

#### Clutter Hinders Memory Retention

Good visuals help the brain encode information into long-term memory. The inundating of the brain, whether it be by images or text is counterproductive because:

- Presenting too many competing stimuli
- Denying the viewer constructs a mental model of what is going on here.
- It can minimize the chances of having to remember important points down the line

Provide Information Clearly When you provide information clearly, the viewer can better associate and form conclusions, then recall insights. The problem with cluttered visuals, however, according to research, is that they tend not to lead to deep processing—people remember what such a graphic looked like but not what it meant.

#### Cognitive Overload Leads to Errors

With a weak focus on attention and poor memory in encoding, misinterpretation is more likely. This can lead to:

- Incorrect conclusions
- Missed trends
- Faulty comparisons between variables

In domains like finance, healthcare, or public policy, mistakes can be costly.

#### Audience Perception and Trust

A messy chart might also color the way one perceives the presenter or image. A poorly formatted visualization can make the viewer think that its creator is disorganized, that the data are not credible or well-considered.

Visually clear and minimal build trust and credibility as they imply a confident presenter.

of the facts and respects the audience's time, and cognitive capacity.

What to do if you want attention and retention:

- See if visual hierarchy can help to direct attention (e.g., size, contrast, organization)
- Confine elements per chart—one big idea for each screen
- Use of white space to avoid visual clutter
- Apply the cultivation of easiness, eschew unnecessary furniture and decoration
- Call attention to important ideas with annotations or highlights

#### 5.1.4 Strategies to Minimize Clutter

Reducing visual clutter is key to making clear, focused, and impactful data visualizations. Good visual design allows the audience to concentrate on the message instead of being confused about it, avoiding cognitive overload and encouraging comprehension and retention. This sub-section discusses practical design and presentation methods that can be employed to reduce clutter without sacrificing the depth of the information.

##### Prioritize One Message Per Visual

The best visuals are developed around one single focused message. It feels like an information overload and the reader's attention gets divided so much that whatever you are trying to communicate, loses its impact as well. Designers should:

- Figure out your main takeaway before choosing the type of chart
- Package up complicated stories as a series of simple visuals
- Only use dashboards when relationships between measures need to be confirmed together

##### Use White Space Strategically

White space (also referred to as negative space) is not useless space, it's a crucial element to web design. It helps:

- Divide segments of a chart or dashboard
- Enhance text and labels visibility
- Eliminate visual fatigue when the eyes will have a place to rest

Avoid crowding elements together. Create clear structure by employing margins and spacing.

Use Colors, Fonts, and Patterns Sparingly

Too many colors, fonts or patterns add noise. To reduce clutter:

- Stay with a small, consistent color set
- If you must use color, consider using it only to highlight or distinguish key data
- Don't use decorative patterns, gradient fills or 3D effects... unless you're applying for a job at Disney.
- You should try to stick with only one or two font families (usually one for headers and another for other text).

Eliminate Non-Essential Elements ("Chartjunk")

Edward Tufte A term coined by Edward Tufte, chartjunk refers to non-data elements which aims to distract, not support data comparison and analysis. This includes:

- Background images
- Unnecessary gridlines and tick marks
- Fancy chart borders
- Decorative icons or textures

Keep only what is necessary for comprehension. Each pixel on the screen must communicate something.

Apply Visual Hierarchy

All information are not equal. Add visual hierarchy to help direct the viewers attention:

- Make headlines larger or bolder
- For key data points, use a darker or more intense color
- Use size, position and alignment to organise information logically Visual hierarchy helps the reader to follow the sequence in which information is intended to be processed and see the most important pieces of content first.

Aggregate or Filter the Data

If you have lots of categories, or variables in your data set, update a plot with only:

- The top N value categories
- Aggregated statistics (for example, mean, median) before drilling down to details.
- Data that are relevant to the purpose of visualization

Provide filtering and drill-down for dashboard items that are interactive instead of showing everything up front.

### Use Annotations for Context

Instead of annotating everything, use annotations sparingly to help tell the story behind any data point or outlier you believe deserves it. This helps:

- Reduce text clutter
- Look at insights, not raw numbers
- Context that is useful but doesn't crowd the chart

### Design Iteratively

Clutter tends to sneak in when you're working at this pace doing graphics. A good practice is to:

- Consider each component after the first draft
- Ask: "Does this make it clear for the viewer what we're trying to say?"
- Test with friends and end-users; Update Plan based on feedback

Design is subtraction, not addition.

### Instruction to the Learner:

You've got a busy bar chart that has about 10 different colors plus data labels on all of the bars, gridlines, background image, thick border lines and a mixed of font types.

Your challenge is to perform a "clutter audit," then revise the chart design.

### Steps:

Name 5 or more things you see in this chart that overcrowds the view.

Create a new version of the chart by eliminating or simplifying these factors (any spreadsheet or design tool will work).

Include only the most important information and make sure what the chart is telling you is clear at first glance.

Provide a brief (100-150 words) explanation of how your design decisions have improved clarity and reduced the cognitive load when reading large passages of text.

Upload your original and newly created chart, along with the explanation.

## 5.2 Gestalt Principles in Data Visualization

Great data visualization is not just about choosing the right kind of chart — it's also about design techniques that influence the viewer's understanding and perception. This is where the Gestalt principles are crucial. These principles that are grounded in cognitive psychology explain how people naturally arrange visual information according to patterns and connections.

Gestalt principles provide the opportunity for designers to have insight into how the human brain simplifies and makes meaning out of complex visuals through identification of elements as part of a whole, not just separate pieces. Regarding information visualization, these principles have an impact in how to:

- Group related data points together
- Emphasize structure and relationships
- Reduce confusion and visual noise
- Enhance movement and flow between users and information

Gestalt principles can be strategically applied to make data presentations more natural, help the audience better understand and remember data. They serve as the cornerstone for visual hierarchy, uniformity and cognitive coordination between what is seen and implied.

### 5.2.1 Introduction into The Gestalt Principles in Design

The Gestalt theory of perception, developed in the early 20th century by German psychologists Max Wertheimer, Kurt Koffka and Wolfgang Köhler. The central idea is:

“The whole is more than the sum of its parts.”

Gestalt principles explain how our brains process visual information in meaningful patterns, even when individual data points are not related or the full picture is incomplete. Here are the primary principles that you can apply to data visualization:

Proximity

Some elements are joined just because they are neighbours.

In dashboards and charting representations, aggregating related points or metrics close together generates a visual link. For instance, if the title of a chart is only slightly detached from the chart itself, it makes both seem related. Spacing between sections communicates separation.

Use: Use spacing strategically to suggest relationships (e.g., KPIs are connected), and add empty space when they are not related.

## Similarity

Similar looking elements will be grouped together.

That can be shape, colour, size or font. If no race is indicated, loyalty can be betrayed at any time without consequence; and moreover what ends up mattering isn't intrinsic character value but color." When different lines on a graph share the same color, viewers are encouraged to treat them as belonging together in some sense — even if they don't.

Application: Stays in the same colors or shapes of a serial pair, and shows different styles for the management of different groups.

## Continuity (or Good Continuation)

People will naturally follow lines and patterns.

If the individuals lie on a smooth curve or linear interval, people will perceive that they are connected. The viewers gets distracted if the lines are wobbly or broken, and is not likely to perceive them as a single component.

Application: Linecharts do not contain red arrows which can interfere with your visual flow, allowing clear paths. And align the axes and scales to maintain a consistent experience across visuals.

## Closure

The brain interpolates the lack of information to perceive a whole object.

So when parts of a shape or chart are missing, the viewer sees the whole. It allows for a minimalist design where not all boundaries need to be displayed.

Application: Linear or shaped outlines should be sparing whenever possible, and the viewer's eye is drawn to their state Params "To do this would seem impossible." It seems Like we are about to impose severe limitations on the use of tailings.

complete the visual structure.

## Figure–Ground

Figures Background/ground distinction Viewer naturally segregate object and background.

Good visual hierarchy helps the viewer at-a-glance understand what is priority vs. supporting information.

Application: Emphasize "figure" (e.g., data points, key messages) with contrast, shading and layout; minimize background distractions.

## Common Fate (Motion-Based Grouping)

Items that move together or change in concert are interpreted as being related. More pertinent in interactive or animated graphics, these principles can also hold when values are moving up and down together.

Application: Showing two metrics in a dashboard that are rising and falling together can be visual representation of correlation.

### Symmetry and Order (Prägnanz)

People prefer simple, symmetrical, and orderly visuals.

Visually complex layouts require a lot of mental effort; balanced ones are more comfortable.

Use grid to place elements, align them and avoid asymmetry without a reason.

### Relevance to Visualization Design

Applying Gestalt By employing these principles, designers can:

- Reduce ambiguity and misinterpretation
- Create clear relationships between elements
- Assist users to spend less time trying to understand big data
- Let the eye be led to insights through natural perceptual habits

Gestalt-informed visualizations, on the other hand, are what humans automatically see in pictures and thus, not only look better, they work better.

## 5.2.2 Proximity, Similarity and Closure in Graphic

Design principles such as Gestalt (proximity, similarity, closure) can bring order to visual stimuli and increase understanding in charts and dashboards. These principles affect the viewer's complacency, category belief and completeness of representation of data.

### Proximity in Charts

Definition: Elements that are close to each other are seen as part of a group.

Application in Visualization:

- Clustering KPIs or metrics near is together in a dashboard signifies them being associated (e.g., financial performance indicators).
- Putting a label next to a data point allows the viewer to connect them without having to draw additional lines.
- Spacing out nonrelated segments of a chart indicates disconnection or difference.

Common Practice: apply the same distance between items in-group and more gap between groups to visually structure content.

### Similarity in Charts

Definition: The things that look alike are treated as the same kind or have the same purpose.

Application in Visualization:

- Picking the same color, shape or font type to represent a certain category across multiple charts (e.g. blue for revenue, red for expenses).
- Using consistent line styles for similar series of data (plain vs. dashed lines to distinguish between categories).
- Emphasizing a data trend so that it stands out against the rest (e.g., bold vs. gray).

Best Practice: Apply uniform visual encoding (ex: color, shape, style) for the same variable in all visuals to prevent misdirection.

### Closure in Charts

Definition: The mind has a tendency to perceive complete objects even if the object is missing parts of it.

Application in Visualization:

- Where partial borders or outlines exist (e.g., minimalist bar charts), there is still a perception of the full shape or structure.
- Donut charts are based on closure to create a circle, even if there's a gap in the middle of it.
- Trend lines that vanish toward the edges of a chart are still instinctively continued in the viewer's mind.

Best Practice: Use Closure to Eliminate Visual Clutter and Retain Interpretability. And this allows for minimalistic design — without losing the clarity.

There is evidence from Gestalt research that proximity dominates similarity information in visual perception. This leaves some viewers, stumped on a design's content, to organize nearby words and images, even when they have different colors or shapes. If the visual layout does not consider the proximity, users could misunderstand about relationship between the data.

### 5.2.3 Figure-Ground and Continuity for Intelligible Data Narratives

Besides grouping and pattern recognition, Gestalt principles also contribute to creating narrative clarity— helping viewers understand main content from background content, follow the logical structure of data.

#### Figure–Ground in Charts

Definition: Viewers perceive the principal object (figure) as distinct from its background (ground).

Application in Visualization:

- Representing selective data points with color or contrast to accent so they stand out against the background grid.
- Utilizing light backgrounds and subtle grid lines to make the data (bars, lines & points) currently stand out as the visual element.
- Avoiding high contrast busy backgrounds that draw attention away from the data.

HOW TO DO IT BETTER Situational Awareness: Limit the amount of background noise, and use contrast for visual focus. The key information should always be highlighted as the “figure”.

#### Continuity in Charts

A continuum of motion that the Eye Follows. when lines or shapes organise so that they follow the path my eye follows, i might not think about what those shapes or lines are made up of.

Application in Visualization:

- In line charts, continuity allows users to trace trends and comparisons between times.
- Logically arranged dashboards right-to-left direction charts take viewers from summary to detail.
- Matched with visual treatments (charts, labels, logos) navigate clean and prevent weariness in the eye. Best practice: Keep an even current in the data-driven stories. Position visual elements on clear paths to save users from making mental jumps.

#### Uniting Figure–Ground and Continuity for Narrative Development

When used together:

- Figure-ground aids attention: “Where should I look?”
- This is how continuity helps tell a story: “What happens next?”

In other words, in the storytelling dashboards, this keeps users on a course from high level metrics to deeper insights while not getting off track or mired.

## 5.2.4 Application to Dashboards of Gestalt Principles in Dashboards

Dashboards are an effective vehicle for capturing and sharing multi-variable relational data in a concise, interactive and illustrative display. But, with a lack of mindful design, dashboards can become chaotic and disorganized, and result in high mental effort. By following Gestalt principles for dashboard design, designers can make aesthetically pleasing interfaces that are easy to use and navigate.

But by tapping into the way the human brain naturally processes visual data, designers can assist users in making faster, more accurate decisions with data.

### Proximity to Logically Group Metrics

Related metrics on dashboards should be grouped near each other to naturally suggest they are a set.

For example, if you have a sales dashboard it might contain 3 KPIs total sales, average order value and conversion rate, all placed next to each other at the top. The spatial clustering signifies their association and significance.

**Design Tip:** Cards or tiles with even spacing between them look good. Enlarge the space between the unrelated parts (e.g., marketing data vs. operations).

### Similarity for Visual Consistency

Carrying over the same design feature across the dashboard allow users to automatically recognize similar types of data or interactions. Example: Use line charts all performance over time with the same color scheme (e.g blue for current year, gray for previous year). Filters as well as dropdowns should also use a consistent look and feel.

**Design Tip:** Give each variable or category its own color and be consistent with the choices across visuals. Do not combine chart types of similar data unless doing so adds meaning.

### Closure to Support Minimalist Layouts

Closure enables designers to simplify layouts and reduce visual clutter because users mentally close, or complete, objects that are not fully represented.

Example: Vi\_dashboard sections not separated by boxes, but by spacing, still feel to be individual groups because of closure. The container may be implied in KPI tiles (as partial outlines or shadows) rather than being completely filled. **Design Tip:** Look to minimal dividers, space or even subtle background changes instead of heavy borders or boxes.

### Figure–Ground to Emphasize Key Insights

When a dashboard ‘works’ it separates between foreground data and background layout. Key data should be visually prominent; secondary elements (labels, gridlines, panels) recessive.

Example: Keep one important line with your trend line a bold color, and the comparison lines all in quiet gray. A chart title, for example, can be bold while axis labels are light and small.

Design Tip: Utilize opposing contrast, color saturation and font weight to build a clear visual hierarchy and direct attention accordingly.

#### Continuity for Logical Navigation

Dashboards usually have several charts and filters within. You should group them in a proper order so the eye flow can easily read and understand.

Example: Filters on the left, summary KPIs at the top of detailed charts below. This is similar to how we naturally scan left-to-right and top-to-bottom.

Design Tip: Organize pieces in an evenly spaced manner using a grid system. Keep headers, charts and text in the body even so readers can see the tables as they read.

#### Common Fate in Interactive Dashboards

When UI think changes together based on user interactions like filters, users know that they are related to each other. This concept further supports the claim that the dashboard is coherent and connected.

Example: Chose year in dropdown and see all chart updates to correspond that year. Even if the charts are in different ranges, their interactivity as one is controlled or adjusted reinforces this connection.

Design Tip: Add animations, transitions or gentle motion to emphasize change and interaction.

### **“Activity: Gestalt in Action — Redesign a Dashboard Section”**

Instruction to the Learner:

You are given a basic dashboard mock-up that displays multiple KPIs and charts, but the layout is disorganized. Items with different purposes are placed close together, and the same data type uses different colors and styles.

Steps:

1. Identify three Gestalt principles being violated in the dashboard layout (e.g., proximity, similarity, figure–ground).
2. Redesign a section of the dashboard (mock-up or digital layout) to apply those principles correctly.

3. Ensure that related items are grouped, consistent visual styles are used, and important data stands out as the figure.
4. Write a short reflection (100–150 words) on how Gestalt principles guided your layout decisions and how they improved user comprehension.

Submission: Submit the before-and-after dashboard section and your reflection note.

### Knowledge Check 1

#### Choose The Correct Options:

Q1. Which type of cognitive load refers specifically to the way information is presented to the user?

- A) Intrinsic Load
- B) Extraneous Load
- C) Germane Load
- D) Passive Load

Q2. Which Gestalt principle explains why viewers group elements that are placed close to one another?

- A) Similarity
- B) Continuity
- C) Proximity
- D) Closure

Q3. What is one effective strategy to reduce visual clutter in a dashboard?

- A) Add more colors to help users differentiate data
- B) Use decorative borders and background patterns
- C) Group related elements and use white space
- D) Increase the number of charts on one page

Q4. Which Gestalt principle helps viewers distinguish the main data from the background?

- A) Figure–Ground
- B) Closure
- C) Common Fate
- D) Symmetry

Q5. What is the risk of violating the principle of similarity in dashboard design?

- A) Users may ignore important labels
- B) Users may misread numerical values
- C) Users may group unrelated elements
- D) Users may skip visual elements entirely

### 5.3 Summary

- ❖ We considered two of the chief psychological aspects affecting effectiveness in visualization: visual clutter and cognitive load (Section 5.1), and Gestalt principles as they apply to perception (Section 5.2).
- ❖ We started off looking how the overuse or misapplication of visuals can overload users, reducing their attention, comprehension and retention. Cluttered visuals — which can be caused by heavy competition between elements, inconsistent design choices or poor hierarchy — increase our cognitive load and make it harder for people to extract meaning. Good visual design should aim to minimize superfluous cognitive load and maximize germane processing, even more so in high-tension situations where perception speed must be fast.
- ❖ We then proceeded to present the Gestalt visual perception principles, proximity, similarity, closure, and figure–ground and continuity. These rules of thumb help the creator design visuals to facilitate how the human mind instinctually categorizes and makes sense of information. Implemented well on dashboards and reports, these principles direct attention, build data narratives, and eliminate viewer confusion—transforming jumbles of numbers into tidy visual stories that speak for themselves.

## 5.4 Key Terms

1. Clutter: This includes the visual or information clutter which has an impact on the clarity and ease of understanding.
2. Cognitive Load: The cognitive effort needed to deal with and process information known as the cognitive load.
3. Cognitive Burden: How hard a system makes it for me to think or have an idea.
4. Load: Relevance Load, The cognitive demand of learning and relating new information.
5. Gestalt Rules – Principles of perceptual organization that explain how humans group visual stimuli into organized, meaningful forms.
6. Context: A principle of relationship by contiguity.
7. Similarity: A rule in which visually similar items are treated as members of the same object.
8. Closure: A Gestalt principle that organizes the elements of a visual scene so that objects are perceived as complete.
9. Figure–Ground: The capacity to determine the visual item that is the main object of attention (figure) in a crowded scene.
10. Continuation: The inclination to see smooth, flowing lines or single figures than disjointed objects.

## 5.5 Descriptive Questions

1. What is visual clutter and how does it affect the understanding of data and making decisions?
2. What are the three forms of cognitive load? Provide an example of how each relates to data visualization.
3. Explain how the Gestalt principle of similarity can be applied to designing unified dashboard?
4. How might the principle of proximity assist in a multi-chart report?
5. Explain how figure–ground contrast of a visual increases the effectiveness of that visual.
6. How does continuity contribute to cohesive data stories in dashboard layouts?
7. Describe two methods to minimize visual clutter in a crowded infographic or dashboard.
8. How to use Closure in making of visual art more simple and not so clear?

## 5.6 References

- Ware, C. (2013). *Information Visualization: Perception for Design* (3rd ed.). Morgan Kaufmann.
- Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Graphics Press.

- Few, S. (2012). Show Me the Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten. Analytics Press.
- Knaflic, C. N. (2015). Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals. Wiley.
- Lidwell, W., Holden, K., & Butler, J. (2010). Universal Principles of Design. Rockport Publishers.
- Sweller, J. (1988). Cognitive Load During Problem Solving: Effects on Learning. Cognitive Science.
- Wertheimer, M. (1923). Laws of Organization in Perceptual Forms. A foundational paper in Gestalt theory.

## Answers to Knowledge Check

### Correct Answers Knowledge Check 1:

Q1 – B) Extraneous Load

Q2 – C) Proximity

Q3 – C) Group related elements and use white space

Q4 – A) Figure–Ground

Q5 – C) Users may group unrelated elements

## 5.7 Caselet

### “Designing for Clarity: How a Dashboard Redesign Improved Decision-Making”

#### Introduction

At a midsize retail business, the operations team monitored daily sales, stock turnover and customer traffic in its various stores with the help of a performance dashboard. The dashboard was a “one-stop shop” and included multiple metrics, comparisons and visual types on one screen. But even though it was a treasure trove of information, team members always shied away from turning to it during meetings.

The problem: Clear the dashboard was too opaque. Its colors were inconsistent, its charts overlapped, it was gridlocked with too many K.P.I.s and a variety of fonts and visual styles. The visual mess made it difficult for users to take any action on the insight.

### Background

For one of its UX review sessions, the client invited a data visualization consultant to view the dashboard. The consultant identified several problems:

- Visual noise caused by too many elements vying for focus
- Visual hierarchy—the eye didn't know where to focus first and everything appeared equally important
- Incongruent use of color and style, violating the similarity principle
- Misuse of Layout Fan-Out or does not group similar metrics by proximity
- Too-tidy, overpopulated backgrounds with heavy grid work and boxy outlines that took away from the core of the page.

Using Gestalt principles and theories around cognitive load, the consultant recommended a radical overhaul. The new dashboard:

- Grouped metrics by proximity and logical whitespace
- Applied uniform color schemes for like data types (sales, inventory, traffic)
- Reduced the number of Gridlines and Background to allow the Application of Figure–Ground Similar)
- Ordered lists left to right and top to bottom so that they can use continuity.
- Deleted special circumstances that did not contribute to understanding.

### Results

After the overhaul, users noticed that:

- They were able to process insights 40 percent more quickly
- Utilized 25% less weekly dashboard review meeting time
- Team members adjoined the dashboard to help them make the daily choice

The case demonstrated that simplicity, not complexity, was what determined the success of a dashboard. With the cognitive load removed, i.e. by enforcing principles of perceptual design, the same data suddenly became exponentially more usable and powerful for decision-making.

### MCQ

Which Gestalt principle was most violated in the original dashboard by using discrepant colors for similar measures?

- A) Closure
- B) Proximity
- C) Similarity
- D) Continuity

Answer: C) Similarity




### Conclusion

This caselet demonstrates that even data-heavy dashboards, when not created with the user's cognitive requirements in mind, can be unsuccessful. While this was a system with full, valuable data, the initial dashboard didn't work—it grappled with over-detailed visual stimuli in no simple organization of information and no stylistic commonality. These problems added to cognitive load and adversely affected use of the dashboard.

The reformatted dashboard followed Gestalt ideas, like proximity, similarity, figure-ground and continuity to be more congruent with how users' minds naturally see and make sense of information visually. The payoff: a vastly enhanced user experience coupled with greater speed and more confidence in data interpretation and decisions.

The case also underscores an important point: data visualization isn't simply about displaying data — it's about directing cognition. Powerful uncluttered visuals enable users to focus on what is most important and to act upon insights without distraction or confusion.

# Data Storytelling Unit 6 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127197637

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:13 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 6 V3.docx

**File Size**

162.0 KB

27 Pages

5,962 Words

34,817 Characters

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 6: Simplifying Visuals

### Learning Outcomes

1. Describe the importance of visual simplicity in enhancing user comprehension and reducing cognitive overload.
2. Identify common elements that cause visual noise and explain how to eliminate or reduce them effectively.
3. Apply practical techniques to simplify visual designs while retaining key insights and data accuracy.
4. Evaluate the legibility of charts, dashboards, and reports across different mediums and user contexts.
5. Redesign visualizations using appropriate font styles, label placements, color contrasts, and layout improvements to enhance readability.
6. Distinguish between minimalist design and under-informing the viewer, making informed design trade-offs.
7. Engage in hands-on exercises that reinforce simplification strategies and legibility improvements in real-world scenarios.

### Content

- 6.0 Introductory Caselet
- 6.1 Techniques for Simplifying Visuals
- 6.2 Improving Legibility
- 6.3 Hands-on Practice
- 6.4 Summary
- 6.5 Key Terms
- 6.6 Descriptive Questions
- 6.7 References
- 6.8 Case Study

## 6.0 Introductory Caselet

### "Too Much of a Good Thing: When Detail Overpowers Clarity"

#### Introduction

David, a senior analyst at a consumer electronics company, was tasked with creating an insightful presentation on product returns for the executive team. Going for a shotgun approach, it seemed that he had included everything: return rates by product, region, reason for return, customer profile and time taken to process returns - all presented via detailed charts and segmented breakdowns with color-coded variables.

The result? A 10-page slide deck chockablock with tiny-font charts, layered filters, multiple legends and annotations. David thought he was doing the audience a favor by showing them everything, but the executives couldn't handle it. They were not able to find key insights quickly or understand what they should do. Some of them so unwieldy they were skipped altogether.

The response that David got was eye-opening: "We don't want all the data. We need the message." The excessive

detail had translated into noise, and well-meaning visuals didn't communicate.

#### Critical Thinking Question

How can dense visuals obscure meaning, and what techniques help break complex information down without losing nuance?

## Techniques for Simplifying Visuals

Simplicity of data visualization does not imply to take away value but to show only what is needed to communicate the message efficiently. Visual simplification lessens mental fatigue, enhances engagement, and makes it simpler for people to comprehend insights and take action on them.

### 1 Message per Chart

It's a lot to ask one chart to communicate several different insights. Start by focusing on what the main message is and build your visual around that.

Strategy:

- Remove secondary measures or relegate them to a supporting chart
- Callouts or annotations to emphasize the message

### Remove Non-Essential Elements ("Data-Ink Reduction")

Edward Tufte proposed that data-ink ratio, or the proportion of ink/ pixels used to represent actual data in a visualization should be maximized.

Strategy:

- Turn off 3D effects, embellished icons or dense grid lines
- Utilize the neutral backgrounds and light borders
- Remove duplicate labels, axes, and ticks if context is enough evident

### OptFor Clean Layouts and White Space

Cluttered visuals create noise. Clean, plain layouts allow data to breathe and aid the viewer's eye.

Strategy:

- Grid based elements Please allow a grid to be applied to elements.
- Keep white space to divide sections and avoid visual clutter
- Avoid clustering many small visuals on one space – use progressive disclosure where necessary

### Limit Colors and Visual Styles

An overabundance of color or pattern, even a font style distract more than inform. Deploy color with purpose — to draw the eye, not decorate.

Strategy:

- Stay within a limited color range
- Key data points should be emphasized with bold or bright colors
- Keep fonts consistent and readable

#### Aggregate or Filter the Data

Don't display everything that is available – show summaries, ratings or important comparisons.

#### Strategy:

- Top or the bottom 5 categories to show
- — Summarize behavior using averages, medians or trend lines
- Use filters to explore your data in interactive dashboards

#### Leverage Familiar and Accessible Chart Types

Specialized chart types can be a distraction to the data. Wouldn't it be better if viewers could concentrate on what the data says, rather than how to read it? familiar-looking charts like bar and line are recognizable.

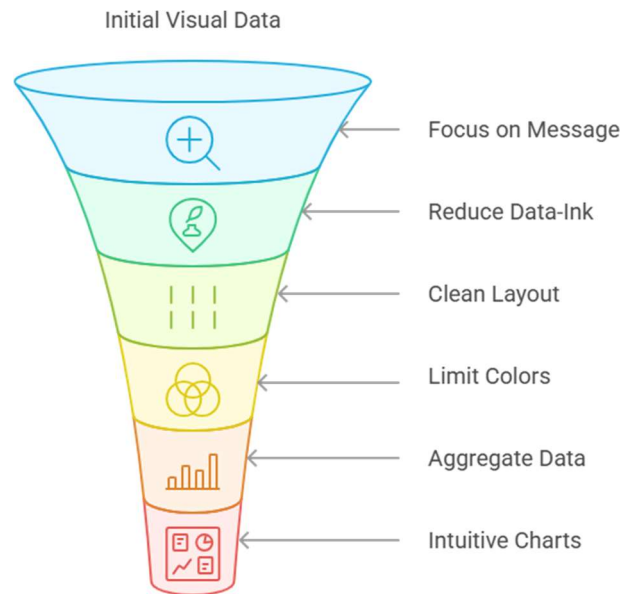
#### Strategy:

- Select chart types according to data structure (compare, trend, distribution)
- Stay away from gimmicky visuals unless it is crucial and there is a good explanation

#### Short Titles and Informational Translation help with Definitions

A neat diagram is further enhanced with legible titles and succinct takeaways. Strategy:

- Titles should be descriptive and that give the reader a simple understanding of the key result
- Use annotations modestly to direct attention
- If possible label directly the data, not beside (label-over-legend)



Clear Visual Communication  
*Figure 6.1*

### 6.1.1 Identifying and Removing Unnecessary Elements

A part of the journey to simplifying any visual is finding a way to determine what's important from what's not. Every element on a chart, whether it's line or color or label or axis, should communicate something. If a component doesn't facilitate comprehension, it probably hinders it.

#### What Are Unnecessary Elements?

They are the visual elements that do not add anything to understand the data. These include:

- Redundant data labels or legends
- Extra gridlines or tick marks
- Repeated axes in small multiples
- Overlapping or crowded annotations
- Barely useful chart borders or backgrounds

Even seemingly innocuous elements — shaded background, secondary axis — can pull the viewer away or otherwise split attention.

#### Consequences of Unnecessary Elements

- Added cognitive burden as viewers sift through what's important
- Misleading focus if decorative elements competes with data
- Slow interpretation and due to visual noise

- Unestablished visual hierarchy (in other words, everything is treated as though it has equal importance)

### How to Identify Them

To evaluate a chart:

Ask: What is the single most important point that this chart should make?

Validate: Is every single thing on the screen supporting that insight?

Cut out or limit anything that does not aid in providing the answer to the viewer's essential question."

### Common Fixes

- Erase legends when labels can be drawn directly on the data;
- Remove default chart background and borders
- Simplify axes etc (show only every 2nd or 5th value)
- Refrain from overtitling or footnoting small-multiple panels
- Eliminate overlapping or dense gridlines

The resulting visual is a streamlined one; it communicates more quickly, succinctly and forcefully.

## 6.1.2 Reducing Chartjunk and Decorative Noise

The term "Chartjunk" was coined by Edward Tufte to represent any part of the chart that isn't directly representing data and distracts from your message. Among them are the decorative, non-analytical embellishments that obscure rather than reveal information.

### What Qualifies as Chartjunk?

- 3D (for example 3D bar charts or pie chart on a different plane which give distorted perception.)
- Shading, gradients, or background images
- Aesthetic icons (for example, clip art or symbols near by the bars)
- Fancy fonts or multi-style text
- Borders, drop shadows or gradients that are too thick / heavy.
- Double types are drawn both with data labels and axis values

They usually are thrown in to make things look “engaging” or “beautiful,” and whaddyaknow they typically clutter.

generating visual noise — background distraction that vies with the message.

#### Why Decorative Noise Is Harmful

- It betrays our commitment to the data-ink ratio (as Tufte would say that too much ink is spent on non-data-related matters).
- It masks data patterns and relationships.
- It slows down and further clouds interpretation.
- It can also result in misinterpretation, especially if 3D effects alter the size or position of data points.

#### Practical Techniques to Reduce Chartjunk

- Flat design: Do not use bevels, shadows or embossing.
- Use no more than two typefaces: one for titles and one for labels.
- Go for minimal color palettes: Use color to convey meaning only.
- Get rid of excessive gridlines: Only display the ones that enhance value interpretation.
- Discard pie charts for bar columns, especially when differences are small among categories.

#### The Goal: Visual Integrity

Making visuals less junky is not about making them dull — it's creating clarity, precision and visual integrity. A well-designed chart should be:

- Easy to interpret in seconds
- Hewing to the Message, Not (Nearly) the Style
- Readable, accessible and free of flowery distractions

#### Did You Know?

A study by the Journal of Vision found that excessive graphical elements (chartjunk) can reduce data interpretation accuracy by up to 30%, especially for time-pressured viewers. While decorative elements may seem visually appealing, they often introduce cognitive friction that slows down decision-making.

### 6.1.3 Emphasizing Important Findings in Visuals

One common mistake when visualising data is that we often try to offer all the available data instead of leading the viewer towards the main finding or message of a chart. Good charts are not just data displays, but purposeful tools that draw attention to what's important.

#### Why Focus Matters

Viewers are unlikely to spend more than a few seconds to interpret a chart or dashboard. If the message isn't seen readily, the brilliance is wasted. Charts without focus risk:

- Making the reader seek to find what the essential information is
- Creating interpretive fatigue from absence of guidance.
- Resulting in incomplete or incorrect inference

#### Methods to concentrate on the most important insights

##### Use Visual Emphasis Strategically

- o Color one line or bar and keep all the other lines gray
- o Use larger or bolder text for more important labels
- o Draw attention to individual data points by using callouts or annotations

##### Write Descriptive Titles

- o Replace "Sales by Region" with a more narrative title indicating the highest sales for Q4 were achieved in the "South Region."

##### Apply Filtering or Aggregation

- o Display only the best or worst performing categories
- o Use averages (mean, median) instead of raw data when feasible.

##### Layer Insights Using Progressive Disclosure

- o In such interactive tools, hide less details unrequested only
- o Don't drown your user - Begin with an Overview.

##### Resulting Benefits

The visual becomes when the chart is centered on a single insight:

- Faster to interpret
- Easier to remember
- More likely to influence decisions

In other words, the visual goes from “data presentation” to data communication.

### “Activity 1: Refocus the Message — Highlight the Takeaway”

Instruction to the Learner:

You are given a multi-line chart showing monthly sales across six product categories over a year. Each line is the same color, the title is generic, and no insight is emphasized.

Steps:

1. Analyze the chart and identify one important trend or anomaly (e.g., a spike, drop, or category outperforming the rest).
2. Rewrite the chart title to communicate the key insight clearly and concisely.
3. Emphasize the relevant data line using a distinct color or thicker stroke.
4. De-emphasize other data by applying muted tones or dashed lines.
5. Add a short annotation or callout to highlight the trend visually.

This activity will help you practice spotlighting the most important message in a cluttered visual.

#### 6.1.4 Using Minimalist Design for Clarity

An approach in visualization design that seeks to eliminate anything that isn't necessary to communicate the data as directly as possible. Under the principle "Less, but better" (Dieter Rams), this framework increases understanding by removing noise and focusing exclusively on what is needed to make decisions.

Its spartan visuals are purposeful and convey meaning clearly. And every ingredient must have a real purpose—not just there for the look of it.

Here's What Minimalism Looks Like in Pictures

- 2D, flat style charts without any 3D or drop shadows
- Muted colors schemes, grayscale with one or two bold accent colors for emphasis
- Single message, plain charts (e.g., 1 KPI per chart)
- Simple typography, frequently with no more than one or two fonts and styles
- Readout scope now changed: from legend to direct data label if possible

Example:

In a bar chart for monthly revenue, use light gray bars to represent revenue per month, and emphasize one of the months (say the current month) with heavy blue color so that it draws attention to an important insight.

Key Features of Minimalist Visuals

Intentional Use of White Space

White space isn't empty — rather it's an important design element and a pre-requisite for better layout, better readability, and greater visual impact.

Example:

In a dashboard, interstitial white space keeps the viewer from getting overwhelmed by too much stuff going on all at once.

Clean Layout and Alignment

Less is more with strong grid systems, to-the-pixel points of alignment and mindful negative space.

Example:

KPIs are separated by equal space, and evenly aligned with no decorative divisions.

Functional Use of Color

Colour is solely employed to attract attention, segregate or accentuate departures from the norm — not for adornment.

Example:

Simply notice the fall in sales in one red pixel that stands out starkly on a grim line graph of sales trends.

Direct Data-to-Insight Connection

Each of the visual elements must have a purpose of supporting a key takeaway. If it doesn't help with comprehension, it goes.

Example:

Filter background gridlines and axis lines out of a pie chart with direct percent labels on each slice.

Of course, the answer here is Minimalism ≠ Less Information

Less design is not No information. Instead, it prefers clarity providing:

- An easy-to-read, stream-lined format with simplified visuals which does not compromise analysis
- Clean layouts that put the focus on what matters
- Clear/direct design that does not depend on optical illusions/distortions

#### When to Use Minimalist Design

- Operational dashboards when rapid decisions are key to have clear, simple visuals
- Write documents for which clarity is a must allow simplicity of use.
- Typed live presentations which require short attention spans, and minimal distractions

## 6.2 Improving Legibility

Readability is a crucial but frequently neglected element of effectual data visualization. A chart, no matter how correct or insightful, cannot convey its message if the viewer cannot read it. Legibility How easy text, labels, numbers and visual elements are to read and understand.

A good visual should lend ease in reading and scanning — especially when you are short on time (like your meetings, reports, dashboards etc.).

Legibility gets addressed through typography, spacing, color usage, contrast and layout. Two fundamental factors that greatly influence the legibility are addressed in this section:

- Strategically selected use of white space
- The appropriate use of contrast

### 6.2.1 White Space in Data Visualization

White space (or negative space) is the empty no-man's land that exists between design elements. White space doesn't actually have to be "white" in the sense of having a white background color, but refers to any empty space that was left deliberately.

Rather than an inert or empty space white space is a basic element of good data display. It improves clarity, organization, focal points and UX by directing the viewer's eyes to where you want them to look and eliminating mind space waste.

#### Why White Space Matters

Reduces Visual Clutter

White space provides a breath of fresh air between visuals so your interface doesn't feel too cluttered or overwhelming. Such division aids in the logical and digestible acquisition of information for viewers.

### Improves Focus

By isolating critical information — like a chart title, summary metric or key finding – white space makes the important stuff stand out.

viewer's focus back to the critical details.

### Organizes Content

White space is used to segment sections in dashboards or printed reports and help users easily find their way through the layout.

### Enhances Readability

We all know better that good spacing between text lines, labels and overall chart components contributes to a cleaner and more comfortable read, especially for reports or presentations with compression information.

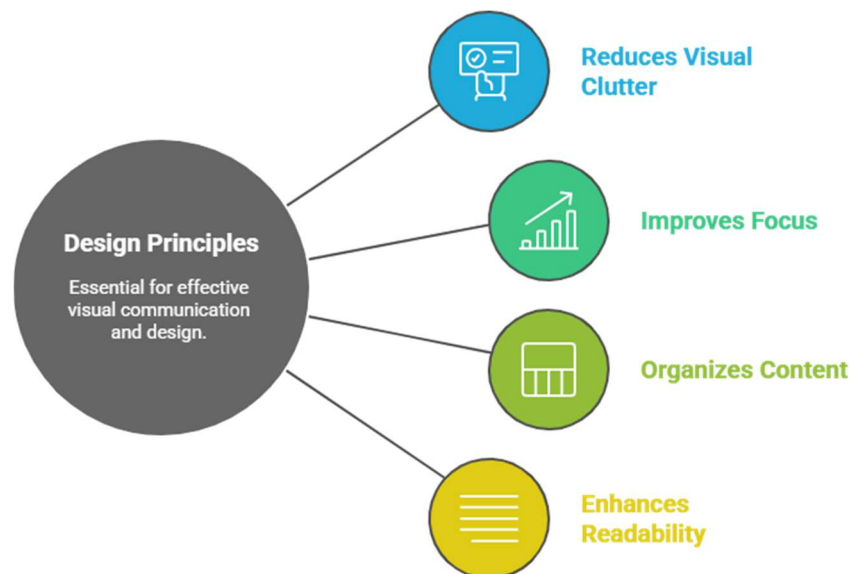


Figure 6.2

### Practical Applications in Visual Design

- Add padding around chart titles, legends, and axis labels to avoid crowding
- Maintain margins between visual elements to distinguish sections clearly

- Avoid cramming multiple charts into a single view—prioritize clarity over quantity
- Use space intentionally to emphasize key visuals or metrics
- Apply consistent spacing and alignment using a grid-based layout for dashboards

**Quick Example: Before vs. After**

Aspect	Cluttered Dashboard (Before)	Minimalist Dashboard (After)
Chart Spacing	Charts are tightly packed, hard to distinguish	Each chart has breathing room
Text & Labels	Overlapping labels and legends	Clear labels with padding and alignment
Visual Hierarchy	All visuals compete for attention	Key metric placed with ample space for emphasis
Viewer Experience	Confusing, visually dense	Organized, easy to scan and interpret

This comparison demonstrates how applying white space transforms usability and visual appeal.

**Common Misconceptions**

A frequent misunderstanding is that white space makes visuals look empty or incomplete. In reality, white space is active space—it defines relationships between elements, establishes visual hierarchy, and improves the overall communication of the design.

**6.2.2 Importance of Contrast for Readability**

**Contrast** The visual property that makes a difference between the object and its background or environment (e.g., difference in color, brightness, or font weight). When it comes to data visualization, contrast is important so that text can be read, data are differentiated and key findings stand out.

**Different Kinds of Contrasts in Graphic Design**

**Text vs. Background**

Text (axis labels, title, data values) should be easily readable against the background. Too little contrast means you’ll be squinting, or unable to read the labels.

**Data Elements vs. Grid/Background**

In a chart there has to be good contrast between bars, lines or dots and grid lines, background shading or other elements that are adjoined.

### Color-Based Contrast

The colors to distinguish the categories or emphasize trends must have a high contrast—and accessible to color-blind viewers.

### Font Weight and Size

Create contrast by using bigger text of bold headlines, and lighter fonts for the body text to convey readability.

### Best Practices for Using Contrast

- Use light colors on a dark background, or vice versa
- Avoid light gray on white, or neon on dark
- Never use less than a 4.5:1 contrast ratio on normal text (as recommended by the WCAG accessibility standards)
- Grayscale mode test charts to provide clarity of difference when presented without color

### Contrast for Visual Emphasis

Contrast isn't just a matter of readability — it's also a tool we use to tell stories. It helps you:

- Use a darker, bolder, or more saturated color to bring attention to an important piece of information amongst its neighbors
- Establish visual hierarchy (what you should read first, second, etc.)
- Telegraph signal alerts or calls-to-action through weight of image

### Avoiding Overuse of Contrast

Too many competing bright or dark colors, especially ones with a bunch of contrast between them, can strain the eye or

confusion. Use contrast strategically, not excessively.

### Did You Know?

According to the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), the minimum contrast ratio between text and background for body text is 4.5:1. Failing to meet this standard can make text unreadable for users with visual impairments—even if the font size is appropriate.

### 6.2.3 Alignment and Consistency in Layout

Alignment can be defined as the positioning of visual elements in such a way that they form a line or an axis. Visual consistency can help to keep your format, position and chart elements the same on a chart, graph or report.

Alignment and consistency combined help to make visuals more scannable, predictable to navigate, and professional.

#### Why Alignment Matters

##### Improves Readability

Text, labels, and chart parts that are aligned help the eye move consistently across a page or screen. When elements are out of whack, the reader has to continually recalibrate and squint.

##### Creates Visual Flow

It is a great way to keep your text clean and tidy, making it a natural part of readers understanding in either flowing from top-to-bottom or left-to-right.

##### Builds Professionalism and Trust

A well-aligned visual shows a careful attention to how information is presented and enhances the viewer's trustness for the

information being presented.

#### Best Practices for Alignment

- Snapping of Titles, Charts and Labels to a common vertical or horizontal grid
- Display axis labels match values and lines-up with tick marks
- Arrange objects on a dashboard (i.e., metrics, filters and charts) to form symmetrical columns or rows
- Don't rely on random placement or visual drift which suggests an absence of conformity

#### Why Consistency Is Equally Important

Arbitrary design language makes users re-learn the formatting they already know, interrupting their pace and creating confusion. The audience should not have to infer whether a color change, font size modification or layout variation is correlation or causation; Nor the difference between meaning and poor design.

#### How to Maintain Consistency

- Titles, labels and values should be the identical font type, size and weight.
- Apply a consolidated color for categories or statuses across visuals.

- Consistency: Make sure axes, labels and units remain in the same format throughout a report.
- Keep a consistency with margins, paddings and spacing on visual sections.

When it comes to alignment and consistency, this leads to a clear and understandable layout that aids understanding and promotes user engagement in an efficient manner.

### “Activity 2: Spot the Misalignments — Grid it Right”

Instruction to the Learner:

You are provided with a sample dashboard layout that contains misaligned visual elements: charts of different sizes, text boxes with inconsistent fonts, and uneven spacing.

Steps:

1. Examine the layout and list at least five alignment or consistency issues (e.g., font size differences, misaligned chart axes, uneven column spacing).
2. Redraw or re-create the layout using a grid structure:
  - o Align titles and charts vertically or horizontally
  - o Ensure consistent font type, size, and color across all elements
  - o Apply equal spacing and margins between components
3. Organize the elements into visually balanced sections, separating related content using space or simple dividers.

This activity will strengthen your ability to create structured, consistent, and professional data presentations

#### 6.2.4 Choosing Appropriate Font and Size

Typography is fundamental to visualising data. When you choose a font type, size, and formatting style it effects the readability and understandability of information or messages. Bad typography — fancy fonts, too-small text or low-contrast labels arrogantly trump insights and is a sin that overshadows even the most accurate data visualisation.

If the right fonts are chosen in the right sizes, everyone from users on different devices to those with varying degrees of visual ability can understand your visualization.

Font Type: Prioritize Readability

Sans serif fonts are also used in visualisation for their clarity and screen legibility. Examples include:

- Arial
- Calibri
- Helvetica
- Verdana

These are the fonts with clean lines, that are readable at smaller sizes and don't have too much styling.

Stay away from fancy-script or highly formatted typefaces. These are unprofessional looking and hard to read—

particularly in analytical or business discourse.

#### Font Size Guidelines

Reasonable font size varies with context (monitor vs. print) and obstinately caffeinated audience (desktop vs. mobile/tablet vs. projector). Following are the basic rules:

Text Element	Suggested Size Range	Notes
<b>Chart Titles</b>	16–24 pt	Larger in presentations for visibility
<b>Axis Labels</b>	10–12 pt (print), 12–14 pt (screen)	Should be clearly readable without zooming
<b>Data Labels</b>	10–12 pt	Ensure alignment and spacing are consistent
<b>Annotations</b>	9–11 pt	Use only for secondary or explanatory information

#### Weight and style for emphasis

Use font weight (bold, regular, light) and style (italic, underline) intentionally:

- **Bold:** Highlight important numbers (totals or KPIs) or section titles
- **Italic:** Caption, quote or footnote—use cautiously.
- **Consistent:** A group of weight options, or font hierarchy – for example:

Title → Subtitle → Axis Label → Data Labelings → Remarks

Using too many bolds or italics makes them less effective and makes for visual noise.

#### Added Readability through Contrast and Spacing

Good typography is not just a question of font choice — it's about contrast and spacing.

- **Contrast:** Make sure the text can stand out against the background (e.g, dark text; light colored background). Avoid colors that have low-contrast, such as gray on white.
- **Spacing:** Space properly lines (line height) and between text and other elements (padding). Avoid overlapping text with visuals.
- **Alignment:** Centering and consistent alignment (e.g., left aligned for labels) to draw attention to the viewing path.

### Accessibility Considerations

The proposed design is inclusive as it will facilitate comprehension of visualizations by all users, including ones with low vision. Key practices include:

- Utilize assistive-technology appropriate fonts easy to read by screen reader
- Color should not be the only means used to convey meaning—use labels, icons, or patterns as well as color
- Check the contrast using WCAG compliant tools to make sure that accessible for users with colour vision deficiencies.
- Don't use all capital letters, as it can be more difficult for some people to read

## 6.3 Hands-on Practice

Theory is one thing, practical is another. Understanding the theory of visual clarity is one thing — but actually putting that theory into action through realistic prompts, multiple times over, is where you really sharpen your skills.

This practice-based section is meant to integrate previously learned lessons from Section 6, where learners get hands-on with decluttering/reading away lines and the minimalist on designing real-world visualizations.

Each task focuses on decision-making, review, and redesign to inspire learners with experience in how things work.

studied the use of fonts, alignment, white space and visual focus.

### 6.3.1 Exercise: Simplifying a Complex Dashboard

Title: Redesign for Clarity From Overload to Insight Aim:

To help to apply technique of simplification by reducing visual clutter, aligning a layout more accurately for easier reading and calling out major takeaways in an busy dashboard.

Instruction to the Learner:

You are given a retail operations dashboard that the stores team uses to track performance. It includes:

- Charts and KPIs: more than 10 on a single page
- And a bunch of colors with a legend There's no legend here.
- Text too small, and labels improperly located.
- Overlapping elements and inconsistent alignment
- Competing headlines and lack of visual hierarchy

Your mission, should you choose to accept 😊 is to redesign this dashboard using the concepts we've learned in Section 6.

Steps:

**Audit the Visual Clutter**

Examine the dashboard and identify at least five specific things about it that would be difficult to read/interpret.

**Identify the Core Purpose**

Ask: "The most important question this dashboard will answer is what?" Write a one-sentence goal for redesigning the object, system or process.

**Redesign the Layout**

Draw (with any visualization tool, or with pen and paper):

- o Remove or hide low-priority data
- o Cluster similar items by proximity and white space.
- o Standardize fonts and font sizes
- o Follow the lines and think minimal design
- o Pick two or three colors and apply with purpose

**Label and Annotate**

Add short, clear headings. Create hierarchy that guides the viewer's eye. Highlight one or two key

insights with an annotation or the use of color.

**Reflection**

Write a brief reflection (150-200 words) to address:

- o What you removed and why
- o How your design becomes more readable and less cognitively burdensome
- o What ideas from the previous sections (6.1 and 6.2) that you used

Submission Requirements:

- Before and after shots or sketches of the dashboard
- A list of identified issues
- Written reflection on your process of designing

### **6.3.2 Activity: Redesigning a Busy Chart for Clarity**

Title: From a Busy Chart to an Understood Chart

Type: Practical Activity

Focus: Erasing Chartjunk Signals in No Time.

Objective

To train your design eye to recognize when visuals are extraneous (chartjunk) and apply the best practices of data visualization to minimize it with a maximally effective chart. Students will evaluate a messy graph and re-make it for readability, emphasis, and communication.

Scenario

You have a crowded bar chart showing quarterly sales per region. The chart is flawed in many ways because various design problems were integrated.

Takeaways in the Chart Provided:

- Applications of 3D effects, shadows
- Overlapping data labels
- Bright and assorted color for each bar
- A busy background image on the chart.
- Tiny, inconsistent font sizes
- A confusing and redundant legend

(Note: For this exercise, instructors can give students a copy of, or draw, an example of a messy graph for reference.)

Instructions to students Step 1: Diagnose the Problems

- Identify a minimum of five design problems found in the original chart.
- Think about how these topics impact understanding, readability or discovery of insights.

### Step 2: Redesign the Chart

On any charting software (Excel, PowerPoint, Google Sheets, Canva or PowerBI):

- Get rid of chartjunk: Lose the 3D, shadows, background pictures, and senseless borders
- Simplify colors: Systematically use one neutral color for the bulk of the bars and an other bright or highlighting color for one key data point (for instance, the highest area)
- Fixed labels: Bigger text, better positioned and more easily to read labels
- Cross-apply style: Use consistent fonts, more padding and white space around chart
- Eliminate redundancy: Use direct labeling in place of legends when required.

### Step 3: Title Your Insight

- Develop a brief, descriptive title for your chart
  - Summarize what you've learned from your remade chart in one sentence Example: "Sales Up 22% Over Previous Quarters for South Region Lead in Q3"
- ### Step 4: Self-Reflection Paragraph

In 100 to 150 words, describe what you built and how your design decisions made for a better user experience. Discuss:

- What visual clutter you took away and why
- How layout supports emphasis and meaning.
- How the changes affect your manuscript as a whole

### Submission Requirements

Please submit the following:

Original chart (provided)

Redesigned chart

Design Risk List - At least five points

Chart Title and One-Sentence Insight

Self-Reflection Paragraph (100–150 words)

Learning Outcome

By the end of this activity students will have developed:

- Identifying chartjunk and visual clutter
- Using the concepts of minimal and effective design
- Ability to clearly communicate insights in data visually

### 6.3.3 Peer Review of Simplified Visuals

Correct and Reflect: Learning from Design Decisions

Objective:

What is required of good simplification and design can be more effectively taught by examining a peer's work, critiquing it and giving constructive.

and alternative design options for the future.

Instruction to the Learner:

Once you have had a chance to revise from Activities 6.3.1 or 6.3.2, trade your visuals with another student for feedback.

Your Task:

Review a Peer's Visual Redesign

Evaluate your peer's chart or dashboard using the checklist above. Check for:

- o Clarity of the core message
- o Tonality (use of minimal quantizes)
- o Uniformity in font, color scheme, and layout
- o Efficient use of white space and alignment
- o Proper selection of chart type and readable text.

Provide Constructive Feedback

List three strengths or good things about the design and list three areas for improvement. Critique with specifics and be respectful.

Write a Reflection

What is one thing you learned from reviewing someone else's work (in 100 to 150 words)? How did their choices

influence your thinking? If you were designing the thing yourself, would you design it differently having seen theirs?

## Knowledge Check 1

Choose the Correct Options :

Q1. Which of the following best describes "chartjunk"?

- A) Summary statistics in a dashboard
- B) Excessive visual elements that distract from the data
- C) A chart that uses colour effectively
- D) Unlabelled data points in a graph

Q2. What is the primary function of white space in a data visualization?

- A) To make charts appear minimalist
- B) To fill unused screen space
- C) To separate elements and improve readability
- D) To add decorative balance to the layout

Q3. Which design choice improves legibility the most in a dashboard?

- A) Using decorative fonts for each chart
- B) Using high contrast between text and background
- C) Adding gradients and background textures
- D) Using the smallest font to fit more data

Q4. Which of the following demonstrates the principle of visual hierarchy?

- A) Placing all text in the same font and size
- B) Highlighting key metrics with bold fonts or colors
- C) Showing data without labels
- D) Using unrelated colours for each element

Q5. Why is alignment important in dashboard layout?

- A) It ensures all charts are equally spaced apart
- B) It makes charts easier to animate
- C) It provides visual structure and consistency
- D) It allows for the use of more colours in design

#### 6.4 Summary

- ❖ That section of the book drove home the point for clear visual simplicity and legibility. Complicated and convoluted charts, graphs and dashboards breed confusion; while well-designed visuals offer direction, minimize cognitive fatigue, and facilitate the accumulation of pertinent knowledge.
- ❖ In 6.1, students have learnt effective ways to declutter visual designs such as stripping away non-essentials details, looking at text and data that matter and use of minimal design. In 6.2, legibility-improving techniques were considered – such as the use of white space, contrast manipulation, alignment then font choice and consistency of design.
- ❖ Real time exercise in 6.3 presented a chance to re-design clustering Dashboards and Charts accordingly catering to the same principles. In fact, this entire section helps students create visual that is not only visually clean but also functionally clear, accessible and purposeful.
- ❖ At the very end of the chain, visual design must aim to serve the viewer - by enabling her to make sense of, comprehend and act upon information in a straightforward manner.

#### 6.5 Key Terms

1. Mental Image Clarity: How easily a mental image can be transposed and grasped from a visual transfer.
2. Chartjunk: Extraneous and unnecessary additions that muddle a message or take interest away from the data being presented.
3. Data-Ink Ratio: Self-contained, edward-tuftianseque concept, about again minimize non-data in charts.
4. White Space: Open space between or around visible elements that greatly enhances the clean and easy-to-read feel.
5. Contrast: The amount of visual variance (color, brightness, size) that separates one element from another.
6. Legibility: How readable text or numbers are in a visual.
7. Arrangement (or alignment): The organization of entities along the same line to give structure and order.
8. Consistency: The non-variation, or the consistent use of fonts, colors, styles and layout in a visualization or report.

9. Minimalism: A design style that emphasizes minimal visual elements to the extreme degree of stripping imagery down to the most basic form.
10. Visual Hierarchy: The use of any elements to give a sense of importance between them.

## 6.6 Descriptive Questions

1. What contributes to visual clutter in charts and dashboards?
2. Define "chartjunk" and give me three examples.
3. How to use white space and make data visualization more effective?
4. Explain the importance of contrast in relation to visual designs and the concept of 'readability'.
5. What alignment strategies help in developing dashboard layouts?
6. In what ways do font type and size affect the access of visualizations?
7. Describe the difference between simplification of a chart and removal of data.
8. Think of a badly designed visual that you have come across. What would you do to simplify it?

## 6.7 References

- Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Graphics Press.
- Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
- Few, S. (2012). *Show Me the Numbers: Designing Tables and Graphs to Enlighten*. Analytics Press.
- Ware, C. (2013). *Information Visualization: Perception for Design* (3rd ed.). Morgan Kaufmann.
- Lidwell, W., Holden, K., & Butler, J. (2010). *Universal Principles of Design*. Rockport Publishers.
- W3C. (2023). *Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.1*. <https://www.w3.org/WAI/>

## Answers to Knowledge Check

### Correct Options for Knowledge Check 1:

- Q1 – B) Excessive visual elements that distract from the data
- Q2 – C) To separate elements and improve readability
- Q3 – B) Using high contrast between text and background

Q4 – B) Highlighting key metrics with bold fonts or colors

Q5 – C) It provides visual structure and consistency

## 6.8 Caselet

### “From Complexity to Clarity: Redesigning a Financial Dashboard”

#### Introduction

Priya works as a financial analyst at a mid-sized logistics company. Her responsibilities include generating monthly financial dashboards for senior leadership. The dashboards were initially supposed to be everything all at once, with dozens of metrics: cost breakdowns, revenue by region, overhead expenses and profitability ratios. But in meetings, leadership tend to disregard almost all of the visuals, focusing instead on top-line numbers.

What Priya discovered was that, while the dashboard contained a lot of information, it had no conclusion or purpose. There were too many cramped labels, inconsistent font sizes and colors between departments. The dashboard had lots of visual noise, shaded boxes, heavy lines and decoration icons that were not valuable.

#### Background

Following feedback that the dashboard was “too dense to be useful,” Priya kicked off a redesign effort.

Her answer: Bring in the principles of visual design and legibility best practices. Her steps included:

- Getting rid of unnecessary charts, retaining only those related to decisions
- Customized color palette with three main colors
- Growing the size of fonts and spacing between KPIs
- A differential treatment of white space to denote financial categories
- Would Just Bar Over 3d graphs
- Color and bold titles Focus on the Key Insight of each page only.

The measurement dashboard was piloted in a leadership review meeting. Managers for the first time got involved in all columns asking questions on trends Priya had highlighted.

#### Results

This redesign yielded several advantages:

- The amount of meeting time spent reviewing dashboards decreased by 30%
- Making decisions became more based on data users were now able to read the trends.
- The finance team started to use the dashboard outside of meetings for ongoing performance monitoring

MCQ

Question What approach did Priya take to make the new dashboard more readable?

- A) Providing more specific graphs for every KPI
- B) Using Gradient backgrounds to emphasis aesthetical appeal
- C) Setting larger type and using more white space
- D) Keep data from each department in a different color




Correct Answer: C ) Increase font size, add white space

Conclusion

This report is an example of how simplicity and careful design can greatly enhance the success of a data visualization project. A different aspect of the original Priya's dashboard that gave us challenges is it was too rich in information but did not speak to you as a user since it just had too much information in one screen. By stripping away distractions and concentrating on readability and visual hierarchy, she produced a tool that was useful and also moving.

Quality, not quantity: Let clear messages drive data communication. A simple, well-designed chart that directly answers a vital question is more useful than a complex dashboard that has the viewer searching for where to look.

# Data Storytelling Unit 7 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127197639

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:12 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 7 V3.docx

**File Size**

179.6 KB

**28 Pages**

**6,613 Words**

**38,825 Characters**

## 0% detected as AI

The percentage indicates the combined amount of likely AI-generated text as well as likely AI-generated text that was also likely AI-paraphrased.

**Caution: Review required.**

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Detection Groups



0 AI-generated only 0%

Likely AI-generated text from a large-language model.



0 AI-generated text that was AI-paraphrased 0%

Likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI-paraphrase tool or word spinner.

#### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

### Frequently Asked Questions

#### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.

#### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.



## Unit 7: Drawing Attention

### Learning Outcomes

1. Explain the concept of pre-attentive attributes and how they influence rapid perception in data visualization.
2. Identify the most effective pre-attentive features (e.g., color, size, position, orientation) for directing audience attention.
3. Apply principles of visual hierarchy to structure information so that the most important insights are noticed first.
4. Evaluate existing visuals for effectiveness in guiding focus and reducing distractions.
5. Use strategic color choices to emphasize meaning, highlight key data points, and maintain accessibility for diverse audiences.
6. Differentiate between functional use of color for emphasis and decorative use of color that creates clutter.
7. Engage in hands-on exercises that strengthen practical skills in applying hierarchy, pre-attentive attributes, and color to real-world charts and dashboards.

### Content

- 7.0 Introductory Caselet
- 7.1 Using Pre-Attentive Attributes
- 7.2 Creating Visual Hierarchies to Guide Focus
- 7.3 Strategic Use of Color
- 7.4 Hands-on Practice
- 7.5 Summary
- 7.6 Key Terms
- 7.7 Descriptive Questions
- 7.8 References
- 7.9 Case Study

## 7.0 Introductory Caselet

### "The Distracted Audience: When Important Numbers Blend In"

The Distracted Audience: Numbers Too Important to Stand Out

#### Introduction

For example, in a university Dean's office, Dr. Kapoor was Dean Academics reporting on student retention across programs. The report contained multiple tables and bar charts created in the same shading of blue with the same bar thickness, and without any key findings drawn out.

The whole faculty had read the data and found it persuasive, but no one noticed that a certain rate was down nearly 20 percent in the School of Engineering from the year before. The information was present, but was visually lost among other clutter.

When a junior lecturer subsequently made the same point by showing us a chart of one colour bar in a sea of dull green for Engineering, we all got the urgency. Dr. Kapoor also knew that these kinds of visualizations had to be designed in a way that directed attention, rather than simply presenting numbers."

#### Critical Thinking Question

When visuals under communicate, why do people commonly lose sight of these important messages and how can purposive design direct their attention?

## 7.1 Using Pre-Attentive Attributes

Pre-attentive elements are visual characteristics that the cognitive brain processes subconsciously, without thinking about it. They allow audiences to make out trends, exceptional cases or discrepancies almost at some attention for a split second in less than 200 milliseconds. In the field of data visualization, being able to take advantage of these that much sooner means audiences are more likely to see what they need to see right away.

#### Types of Pre-Attentive Attributes

##### Color (Hue and Intensity)

- o A red stick among gray sticks is instantly detected.
- o NaBigal and Rabinovitz (1973) – Brightness and Saturation discrepancies attract attention more rapidly than difference in Hue alone.

### Size

- o Bigger shapes (bards, circles, or fonts) get the attention over smaller ones.

### Position

- o Corners and outlier data are perceived more quickly.

### Orientation

- o A slanting bar between two vertical bars or a turned booklet already disturbs the pattern.

### Shape

- o (a) A square among circles or (b) a triangle among squares is the subject.

### Motion (in digital dashboards)

- o Moving/blinking indicators will catch your eye far faster than something that is not, even if very high contrast against the background.



Figure 7.1

### Why Pre-Attentive Attributes Matter

- Focused: They steer viewers toward the most important insight without overwhelming them.
- Performance / Efficiency: Be faster than reading labels or scanning complete datasets.
- Retention: Lessons in which basic truths are not "seen" and brought to conscious attention, or attention is quickly drawn away from them, have little hope of retention.

- Lower Cognitive Burden: It isn't hard work to locate the story in the data.

#### Applications in Visualization

- Emphasizing on one downward trend line with a strong color, and graying the others.
- Stressing an outlier in a scatter plot by using large marker.
- Placing the primary KPI in the upper-left corner of a dashboard.
- Rearranging one category's orientation or shape to indicate distinctiveness.

#### Best Practices

- Do not use more than one pre-attentive attribute in one go because it causes visual clutters.
- Be consistent: Do such things as use red to show risk, for instance.
- Don't overdo it — if everything is highlighted, nothing is.
- Think in terms of accessibility for color blind (use texture, text or pattern if necessary).

#### Did You Know?

Did you know that the human brain can detect visual differences like color, size, and orientation in as little as 200 milliseconds—without even consciously looking at them?

This phenomenon is called pre-attentive processing. It's the reason why our eyes are immediately drawn to a red dot among grey ones or a longer bar in a graph. These subtle visual cues form the foundation of effective data visualization, allowing viewers to understand insights before they begin detailed analysis.

#### 7.1.1 Color as an Attention Catching Agent

Color is possibly the most powerful pre-attentive feature in data visualization. Differences in hue, brightness and saturation are extremely well understood by human perception and cause color to grab attention – long before conscious thought can take place.

##### Why Color Works

- Contrast sensitivity: A red line in a field with gray lines stands out immediately.
- Associations: Colors are associated with psychological and cultural meanings (e.g., red implies danger, green implies growth or success).

- Grouping effect: Things of the same or similar colors can be easily categorized, those in different colors are considered to belong to different categories.

#### Applications in Visualization

- Emphasizing deviations (e.g., showing losses in red next to gray columns oscillating around zero).
- Categorisation of groups in categorical data.
- Muting one trend line in a dashboard and coloring another differently by it.

#### Best Practices

- A little bit of color goes a long way; too many colors can be distracting.
- Check for accessibility by using visuals that has been tested for color-blind accessibility.
- Stay consistent: If red means loss on one visual, it should mean loss throughout all visuals.

### 7.1.2 Size and Shape to Emphasize Key Values

Size and shape are features that have a huge effect on where we look, because we assume, instinctively, that the brain treats them as signals of importance or novelty.

#### Role of Size

- Bigger things are naturally made to look more significant.
- Scale differences are easier to perceive from size changes than from text labels.

Example: A bubble chart with a big bubble among smaller bubbles is an instant clue that the large one stands out.

#### Role of Shape

- Shapes act as categorization tools. A circle amid squares or a star amid circles flags difference immediately.
- Specialist shapes may also function as icons with specific meanings (e.g., arrows for direction, triangles for alert).

#### Applications

- Highlighting scatter plot outliers with larger markers.
- Classifying male and female survey respondents based on shape differences (e.g., triangles vs. circles).

- Making the value of the “most important” KPI larger in a dashboard, so it takes up more visual space.

#### Best Practices

- Too much difference in size and proportion is a dizzying effect, so avoid excessive variation of dimension and shape. ”

Use a relative scale when we treat the size as encodes numeric values.

- Keep shapes basic—elaborate icons can be more confounding than illuminating.

### 7.1.3 Placement and Layout for Highlighting Insights

The human eye does not read a visual in an erratic manner. Viewers have learned how to read, and therefore follow expected patterns of reading (e.g. left to right or top to bottom in Western cultures). Setting and design can therefore serve as pre-attentive signals of what should be considered important.

#### Role of Position

- The top-left of a page/dashboard gets most attention.
- Central or isolated placement will also get the eye pretty fast.
- Unaligned/ inconsistent page structure disjoins the reader and distracts them from a deeper understanding.

#### Applications

- Putting the primary KPI in the top-left quadrant of a dashboard.
- Sequestering an ominous spreadsheet at the center of the page, far from frivolous things.
- Columns and rows align to make comparison a breeze.

#### Best Practices

- Prepare designs that will allow readers to naturally read.
- I would set the best insights in prime positions (top left or center).
- Find ways to make spacing and alignment clearly define groups and hierarchy.

### 7.1.4 Composition of Attributes towards More Compelling Vision

#### Understanding the Concept

Pre-attentive attributes (e.g., color, size, shape, position) are visual encodings that human brains pre-process automatically before the conscious attention is involved. Taken on their own, each of these pieces subtly commands attention and delivers meaning. But when you use them purposefully together, they form even stronger visual evidence signals to increase clarity and interpretation speed and help your users make better decisions.

#### Examples of Combined Use

- **Line Graph:** A bold, red line trend line going downward in the middle of a chart immediately makes clear that something is wrong.
- **Scatter Plot:** An outlier that stands in stark contrast to more “average” observations makes itself immediately noticeable thanks to a large (>0.25 inches) marker in bright orange (triangle shaped) surrounded by neutral colored, circular points.
- **Dashboard Style:** Most Important KPI is increased in size, given a unique color (Dark blue), attached to top Left corner for easy readers’ transition.

#### Benefits of Combining Attributes

- More rapid identification of important data excerpts or anomalies
- Strong visual hierarchy to leads the eye through design intuitively
- Makes that ad hoc language less necessary, allowing an image to speak for itself

#### Design Cautions

- **Don’t overdo:** Excessive layering of cues can confuse or distract from the content.
- **Consistency:** Apply visual characteristics (particularly color) consistently between charts to avoid confusion
- **Test for comprehension:** Verify that merged signals improve, rather than detract from, understanding — particularly among users with accessibility issues

#### Illustration Activity: Spot the Signal

Goal: Practice recognizing a combination of visual qualities that act together to create emphasis.

#### Instructions:

Start with some chart (from your class, book or software) that already have many data points.

Pick one data point, or group of data points, you want to highlight.

Change the chart to use at least two pre-attentive attributes (color + size, shape + position) to distinguish your selected data.

Respond in 2–3 sentences to each of the following:

- o Which attributes did you combine?
- o What do they do to assist with the clarity of the message?

Example:

In a bar chart of regional sales, I have made the bar representing sales in the South larger (size) and colored it dark red (color) to show that there has been a great decrease. This focuses attention on the poor performing region without any extra label.

## 7.2 Application of Visual Hierarchies for directing attention

The visual hierarchy is the series of visuals (or really, items at this point) that tell where to look first, then what to see next. In visualization hierarchy ensures that things are not just shown, but seen and understood in the right order.

With no hierarchy, everything must fight equally for attention, and this can be overwhelming to viewers who will miss the main message. By hierarchy, the design offers a prescribed route through the data - walking the reader from headline insights to supporting context.

### 7.2.1 Principles of Visual Hierarchy

The structure of visual hierarchy is anchored in psychology and design logic informing how viewers will scan and make sense of a chart or dashboard.

Size and Scale

- Bigger elements generally look more significant.
- A big and brave KPI box will catch your eye before lesser values in the same dashboard.

Position and Flow

- Readers tend to read top to bottom, left to right in most cultures.
- Let the most important points stand out in the top-left.
- Ordering of visuals and use of graphics to tell a story is logical.

Color and Emphasis

- Bright, rich or contrasting colours will stand out from muted tones.
- A lone red bar among gray bars, for instance, is in itself a clear sign of significance.

Typography and Weight

- Dark fonts indicate priority: lighter fonts edit that defaulting context.

- Stronger weight titles and labels anchor attention.

#### White Space and Separation

- Key metrics stand surrounded by empty space, making them pop.
- Avoid grouping closely related items while breaking groups with other items, which indicate structure.

#### Alignment and Consistency

- Uniformly formatted charts and labels create a lack of disruption.
- A tidy grid layout makes the eye flow well around the screen.

Insight: Hierarchy is a question of intent. It's up to designers to prioritize visual elements and tell what you want to be seen first, second and last.

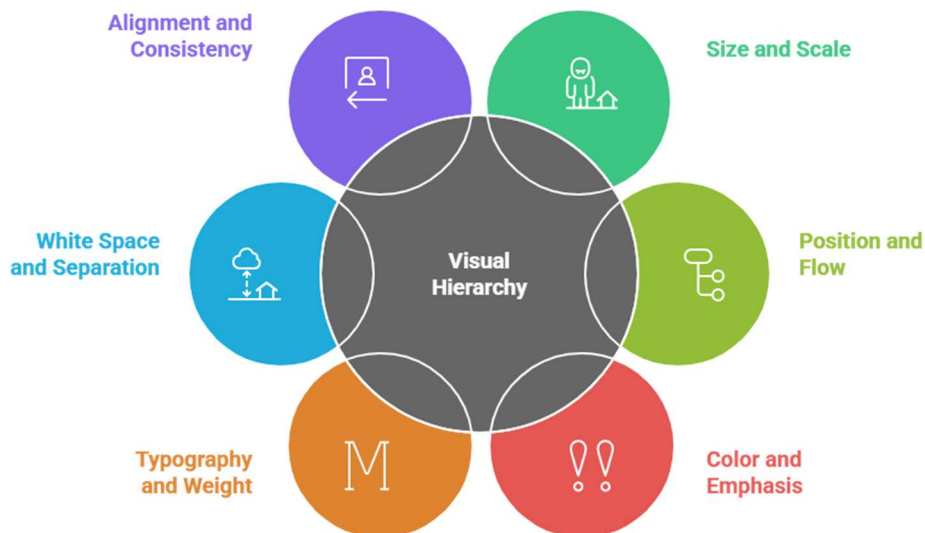


Figure 7.2

### 7.2.2 Contrast and Grouping as a means of emphasizing information

Two of the best approaches to create hierarchy in data visualization are contrast and grouping. Using Contrast

Contrast refers to the disparity of visual characteristics between components. It communicates significance by distinguishing some items from others.

- Color Contrast: A dark bar by and large among light ones marks forceful significance.
- Text Contrast: Big black numbers are so much better than tiny light ones.
- Form Contrast: A circle in a world of squares stands out.

Best Practice: Use contrast selectively. When everything is meaningful, nothing's meaningful.

### Using Grouping

Humans naturally tend to group similar or nearby things (a Gestalt principle). Visual clustering helps make relationships easy for viewers to see.

- Related metrics in one row: Add your related metrics (sales, profit, ROI) close to each other inside one line.
- Enclosure of similar items: Box, shade or box in those related things.
- Similar Grouping: Look for the similar categories, use same color or style and choose different styles for contrasting ones..

For example, dashboards will often bring together “Financial KPIs” in one place and “Customer Metrics” elsewhere, and isolate “Operational Indicators”. In such sections, contrast can bring out the critical number in each group.

### “Activity 1”

Activity Instruction to Student:

Redesign the following mock dashboard layout that displays monthly sales, inventory levels, and customer complaints for a retail company.

Your task:

1. Identify the most important insight that should catch the viewer's eye within the first 5 seconds.
2. Reorganize the elements of the dashboard (in a wireframe or drawing tool) to establish a clear visual hierarchy.
3. Use at least three hierarchy techniques (e.g., size, alignment, font weight, white space).
4. Submit your redesigned dashboard along with a short explanation (100–150 words) describing how your layout guides user focus to the key message.

### 7.2.3 Reading Patterns and Flow in Dashboards

A good dashboard is not simply a cluster of charts; it's a space for narrative, and layout and flow dictate how the viewer will find their way through information. Understanding reading

behavior is essential when designing dashboards that fit human nature and allow users to put minimal effort in seeking insights.

### Common Reading Patterns

#### F-Looking for (Left to Right, Top to Bottom)

- o Typically found in Western countries where text is read from left to right.
- o Users read from left to right, line by line from the top, and then down the side.
- o Impact: The most important KPIs should be in the first row — we recommend top left-hand corner.

#### Z-Pattern

- o The viewers start in the top-left, move horizontally to the top-right, diagonally down to the bottom-left and clip on the bottom-right.
- o Works well for dashboards with a symmetrical grid layout where top and bottom parts contain significant insights.

#### Layered/Drill-Down Flow

- o Top-level summary metrics (i.e. total revenue, profit margin) leads to more detailed diagrams and charts.
- o Mimics how executives are used to taking in information: an overview first, followed by context and deep-dive data.

#### Design Principles for Dashboard Flow

- Value placement: The most important knowledge at the top, with supporting info below.
- Grouping that makes sense: All financials grouped, 'Operations' is not being grouped together.
- Consistency: Use the same type of chart and scale for the duration of a flow.
- Directional shifts: Employ orientation, arrows or progressive sizing to direct the gaze across the dashboard.

Important: Flow is all about story telling — make sure the dashboard tells the right story in the order that people naturally read and interpret information.

### 7.2.4 Case Examples of Good Visual Hierarchies

Analyzing examples of good hierarchies can also help students see how theory translates into real-world use. Here are three examples that illustrate the concept of hierarchy.

### Case Example 1: Sales Dashboard—For Executives

- Design:
  - o Top row: 3 wide KPI tiles (Revenue, Profit, Market Share) in large font.
  - o Middle: A graph of the sale trend, with at the moment quarter in an other color.
  - o Bottom: Details that support such as by area.
- Why It Works:
  - o The best KPIs set the headline.
  - o Positive and negative value highlights with color and size emphasizes the trend for the current quarter.

Flow from macro OUTPUT is logical → macro TRENDS → REGION branches.

### Illustrative example 2: Hospital operations dashboard

- Design:
  - o Left column: Patients admissions and bed utilization rates.
  - o Centre: Wait times in emergencies are shown as a color-coded indicator.
  - o Right column: Staffing availability.
- Why It Works:
  - o Data of the flow of critically ill patient (admissions, beds and emergencies) constitute the core of the CSF.
  - o Helps to group like metrics together (resources vs. outcomes).
  - o Figure-ground contrast (bright red alert for high wait times) make is so urgent issues looks different.

### Case Study 3: Marketing Campaign Dashboard

- Design:
  - o Top-left: Campaign ROI prominently displayed.
  - o Below: Funnel view revealing to leads → conversions → sales.
  - o Left side: Metrics for social media engagement.
- Why It Works:
  - o ROI top left gets attention right away.
  - o Funnel format gives an easy to follow process rundown.

- o Separating engagement data from financial results aids an absence of noise perception

### 7.3 Strategic Use of Color

Color is the single most powerful tool in a visualiser's toolkit. It can grab a reader instantly, convey meaning and establish emotional or cognitive associations. Used effectively, color can aid comprehension and help the viewer understand the story behind the data. But if applied too liberally, or not uniformly, it can become messy and confusing — and perhaps misread.

Strategic use of colour is not about making things cute — it's about making them fit-for-purpose. There is a need for understanding the psychology and practice of color in data storytelling.

#### 7.3.1 Color Theory Basics for Data Storytelling The Impact of Color on Reception

- Categorical difference: Different colors (e.g., blue versus orange) indicate different categories.
- Sequential values: Gradients, from light to dark, can suggest magnitude — of income or temperature, for example.
- Divergent color scale: Two opposite colors with a middle value (such as blue–white–red), focusing on positive vs negative differences, typically used in heatmaps.

Color Theory Basics for Visualization

Middle: The colour family (e.g. red, green, blue).

- o Used for categorical differences.

Saturation: intensity of a color.

- o More saturated = more emphasis.

Brightness: how light or dark the color is.

- o Light-to-dark sequences help show progression.

Psychological Associations of Color

- Red → urgency, danger or decline.
- Green → growth, prosperity or safety.
- Blue → trust, stability or neutrality.
- Yellow/Orange ◇ warning, buzz or splurge.

## Accessibility Considerations

- Approximately 8 percent of men and 0.5 percent of women carry some form of color blindness.
- This is also discrimination; only Reliant red/green contrasting will leave such viewers out.
- Include texture, direct labeling or patterns along with color.

Big Idea: Color theory is the language of visual storytelling – the correct palette directs interpretation; the incorrect one confuses or obscures.

## Did You Know?

Did you know that around 8% of men and 0.5% of women have some form of color vision deficiency—and that your dashboard may be invisible to them if you don't choose the right color palette?

Designers can avoid this by using colorblind-safe palettes, contrast testing tools, and not relying on color alone to convey meaning. Resources like ColorBrewer help select palettes that are both informative and accessible.

## 7.3.2 Emphasizing Insights through Selective Use of Color

Although color can classify or encode data, it is color's more strategic role to narrate the story. The palette is selective so that the most relevant data point or trend jumps out at you right away.

### Why Selective Use Works

- Human perception is contrast based, as there's a large element in colour and some neutrals around it catch the eye immediately.
- It sets up a visual hierarchy, so that not all elements are competing for attention in the same way.
- It minimizes cognitive load by leading the eye to the message and without effort.

### Practical Techniques

#### Focus on One

o Annotate a line chart that has many categories, by highlighting one series in color and graying out the others.

### Use Accents Sparingly

o Only use strong colors (red, orange, bright green) for outliers or anomalies or when it is a critical KPI.

### Maintain Consistency

o If Blue for a chart signifies revenue, it should be the colour for revenue in all visuals. report.

### Avoid Rainbow Palettes

o Using too much color difference is noise, takes away from the story. Stick to 3–5 core colors.

### Examples

- Bar Chart: Display companywide total sales in grayscale, and highlight the most recent quarter with blue.
- Scatter Plot: Show all segments as faint dots, and one priority segment is shown in thick red.
- Dashboard: Adhere to a light color scheme for peripheral data, and then reserve bolder colors for important alerts or KPIs.

Big Idea: Strategic application of color is about restraint — the fewer colors used, the more powerful the impact of the ones that do matter.

## 7.3.3 Preventing Overuse and Misuse of Color

Although color is a potent tool, using it too much or incorrectly can dilute the message of a visualization or even change it. Too many colors vying for notice mean clutter, confusion of categories and ultimately a tired audience. Incorrect use of colors can also cause the numbers to be misinterpreted.

### Problems Caused by Overuse

Visual clutter: 8–10 colors of a rainbow palette are so many that it is hard for the viewers to see any trend.

Comparring Focus: When everything is being paid attention to equally, nothing is being paid attention to at all.

Cognitive Overhead: People are decoding the color key longer than they're analyzing the data.

1 Distracting Design: Too bright and highly saturated color palettes can distract from insights and make it feel like the chart is more for decoration rather than information.

### Examples of Misuse

- Meaningless distinction between red and green (e.g., red for ‘bad’, sometimes as good as green).

“expenses,” other times for “growth”).

- Giving each category in a chart its own color when distinctions could instead be conveyed through grouping or graying.
- Applying gradients that aren't meaningful (for example, darker for "more important" even when values are the same).

### Best Practices

- Use color cautiously to elucidate insights, not adorn visuals.
- Use a few colors for categories (3–5) and one accent color to draw attention.
- Make sure a single color’s meaning stays the same throughout your entire dashboard or report.
- Combine color with labels, position or shape so insights are legible even without the legend.

Key Tip: Too much color isn’t usually a good thing, because it will start to lose impact. The less colors you have, the brighter your highlights will be.

### 7.3.4 Designing Accessible Visuals (Color Blindness-Friendly)

Good data vis should be accessible, the insights visible to all viewers—including some of those with color vision deficiencies. Approximately 8% of men and 0.5% of women in the world suffer from some form of color blindness, predominantly red—green deficiency.

#### Why Accessibility Matters

- Prevents alienation of any member of the audience which may not be able to come up with the intended meanings.
- Establishes trust and rapport when communicating.
- Meets accessibility standards including WCAG (Web Content Accessibility Guidelines).

#### Design Strategies for Accessibility

#### Avoid Red–Green Reliance

- o Red and green can’t be the only differentiators for “loss vs. gain” type of categories, etc.
- o Try using blue, orange, purple or white alternatives or use with text/shape.

#### Use Patterns and Textures

- o Use stripes, dots or crosshatching to differentiate among categories in bar or area charts.

#### Leverage Contrast

- o Text-to-background contrast shall be at least 4.5:1 ratio (WCAG guideline).

#### Add Direct Labels

- o Put values or names on the bars/lines themselves instead of only referring to a color in the legend.

#### Test in Grayscale

- o Visualize charts in grayscale to see if disparities can be detected without color.

#### Tools for Color-Blind Friendly Design

- Color Oracle: Free simulator for seeing visuals in various types of color vision deficiencies.
- ColorBrewer: A tool that recommends color palettes suited for accessibility.

#### Example Applications

- Don't show sales growth as "green" and decline as "red," but instead use blue upward arrows for growth and orange downward arrows for decline.
- Use blue to orange for heatmaps, instead of green to red.

Key Idea: Accessibility isn't a compromise when you design, it makes visuals clearer to everyone, and being inclusive at the same time.

## 7.4 Hands-on Practice

This chapter is dedicated to the practical implementation of the thematic principles. The goal is to expose the learner to important visualization concepts using interactivity. Interactive tasks allow learners to experiment with, apply pre-attentive attributes to, and critique data visualizations.

Practical experience can be a tremendous bridge between technical knowledge and implementation in reality. This section also enables students to experiment with visual designs for communicating data effectively and efficiently.

### 7.4.1 Activity: Applying Pre-Attentive Attributes Objective:

To explain and use pre-attentive features to assist in creating efficient visualizations that direct attention, facilitate comparison and spur understanding of data.

Background:

Pre-attentive features are visual characteristics that can be processed by the human vision system in a quick and automatic manner — within 200–250ms before attention is engaged. These are also known as a visual patterns that allows the viewers to visually learn what is normal and then quick pick out anomalies in the visual.

Attribute	Description	Example Use Case
<b>Color (Hue)</b>	Used to distinguish different categories	Highlighting sales regions by different colors
<b>Orientation</b>	Directional differences that draw attention	Arrows showing movement or change direction
<b>Size</b>	Larger or smaller elements stand out	Bubble size in a scatterplot indicating magnitude
<b>Shape</b>	Differentiating data categories using geometric forms	Different shapes for male vs. female data points
<b>Position</b>	Items located in different positions may indicate different values or importance	Bar chart position representing value magnitude
<b>Length</b>	Length is directly associated with quantity	Bar lengths in a histogram
<b>Angle</b>	Angles are used in pie charts or line slopes	Pie chart wedges showing proportions
<b>Motion</b>	Moving elements can draw immediate attention	Animations showing time-series change

Some common pre-attentive attributes include:

Knowing these qualities is important when making visualizations that communicate information quickly and almost effortlessly by the user.

Instructions for the Activity:

Objective Setup:

- o Data set selection (country-level population, regional sales data, product dynamics over time).
- o What Exactly Do You Want Message/Insight o Something you are trying to communicate or message (e.g. this is the best performing region).

Visualization Tool:

o Visualise the data either using a visualization software Microsoft Excel, Tableau, Power BI or even a script code like Python(Matplotlib Seaborn) or R(ggplot2).

Application of Pre-Attentive Attributes:

o Use at least three pre-attentive attributes on the same chart.

o For example:

- ♣ Color value to emphasize a point of interest.
- ♣ Size also can be used to show volume, or amount of something.
- ♣ Mirror quantitative information through position or length.

Design a Visualization:

o Construct a well-designed chart or graph that incorporates these features in an intentional way.

o Use sparingly, you can lose the viewer if it is overused.

Evaluation Criteria:

- o Does the design communicate its point almost immediately in just a few seconds?
- o How well are the pre-attentive features employed in directing visual attention?
- o Does the design have no information or visualization clutter?

Peer Review (Optional):

- o Discuss your visualization with a classmate or teacher.
- o Solicit comments, specifically how quickly and accurately they grasped the main point.

Example Scenario:

Dataset: Q1 sales performance of products by four regions.

Objective of the Visualization: Illustrate the under-performing region and its relation to the best-performing region.

Design Choices:

- Color: Red to indicate the lowest, green the highest.
- Size: Bigger bar for more profit.
- Position: All bars lined up for easy comparison of their position on a shared axis.

This configuration makes it easy for viewers to glimpse the performance and deviation of flights without squinting much at data labels or legend.

## “Activity 2 : Color Strategy Simulation”

Activity Instruction to Student:

Create a simple bar chart that shows profit margins across five different business units. Now complete the following tasks:

1. Create three versions of the chart using:
  - o A categorical color scheme to differentiate business units.
  - o A sequential color scheme to show varying profit levels.
  - o A diverging color scheme to highlight units above and below the profit threshold of 15%.
2. Explain in a 150-word note:
  - o Which version communicates the data most clearly.
  - o What kind of decisions could be made based on each version.
  - o Which version is most suitable for a boardroom presentation vs. an analytical report.

### 7.4.2 Exercise: Redesign with Better Hierarchy Purpose:

To redesign a data visualisation to clarify and support the hierarchy, so that crucial information is noticed and understood first.

Background:

Visual hierarchy is how you organize or structure elements in a way that suggests importance. In data visualization, visual hierarchy directs the viewer’s attention, telling them to read the most important insights before less-important details.

Effective visual hierarchy depends on:

- Contrast (color, size, weight)
- Alignment and proximity
- Grouping
- Whitespace
- Position and order

A well-constructed hierarchy ensures that the data visuals are intuitive and appealing in a logical and cognitive processing sense.

**Instructions for the Exercise:**

**Select a Poorly Designed Visual:**

- o Use an illustration in a book, or pick out a chart from an actual report, website, dashboard that has bad hierarchy.
- o There may be too much of the same, a lack of focus or hierarchy, unintelligible labels and weak contrast.

**Identify Issues:**

- o Read the diagram and create a list of issues about levels of hierarchy, for example:
  - ♣ What does your eye jump to first, and is that the key visual?
  - ♣ Are labels readable and informative?
  - ♣ Are like items associated together and filed together?

**Redesign the Visual:**

- o Use graphical tools like PowerPoint, Excel, Tableau or Python/R packages.
- o Apply visual hierarchy principles:
  - ♣ Size, color or placement to draw attention to key pieces of data.
  - ♣ Eliminate the clutter by dispensing with anything that's not essential.
  - ♣ Organise information in consistent groups for easy comparison and comprehension.
  - ♣ Use the same typography for labels and titles.
  - ♣ Bring visual balance and white space.

**Document Your Changes:**

- o Include brief justifications for the adjustment in each modification.
- o Make Before & After (Side-by-Side) Comparison, if doable.

**Evaluation Criteria:**

<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Description</b>
Clarity of the redesigned message	Is the primary insight easy to identify?
Effective use of hierarchy tools	Are size, contrast, and positioning used appropriately?
Reduction of visual clutter	Are unnecessary elements removed or simplified?
Aesthetic and readability	Is the chart visually appealing and easy to read?

### 7.4.3 Workshop: Strategic Color Application Objective:

To investigate how color can be employed effectively in data visualization to communicate meaning, facilitate interpretation, and direct user attention.

Background:

Colour is amongst the most strong pre-attentive characteristics. But if not, it can be confusing or leading astray. The application of color strategically can add meaning, expose relationships and facilitate more accessible expression.

Three are also the fundamental reasons for coloring in visualization:

Categorical Identification (nominal): Separating out the categories according to hue.

Sequential Ordering (ordinal): to represent an order of progression or rank using gradient scales.

Contrasting Relationships (comparison): From the one up or in their midway. Professional grade visuals also need to adhere to accessibility and colourblind friendly palettes.

Workshop Components:

Color Theory Review:

o Types of color scales:

o Concepts: hue, saturation, brightness, contrast; complementary colors.

Tool Demonstration:

o Bring in Color palettes from tools such as:

♣ ColorBrewer

♣ Adobe Color

♣ Tableau Color Palettes

o Demonstrate implementation in Excel or Power BI – or by using a programming language such as Python (using Seaborn or Matplotlib).

Practical Activity:

o Offer some initial data (e.g., satisfaction of the survey by departments).

o Task: Create three visualizations using:

• Categorical palette: department names.

♣ A sequential satisfaction scores scale.

♣ A diverging set of colors to emphasis above/below average satisfaction.

**Group Critique and Discussion:**

- o Analyze each of the visualizations in small groups.
- o Provide feedback on:
  - ♣ Appropriateness of color usage
  - ♣ Legibility and efficacy of the color key
  - ♣ Aesthetic appeal and accessibility

**Optional Challenge:**

- o Transform a poorly colored, hard-to-understand chart into one with strategic color choices.

**Evaluation Criteria:**

<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Color appropriateness</b>	<b>Are the right types of color scales used for the data types?</b>
<b>Focus and emphasis</b>	<b>Does color draw attention to key elements effectively?</b>
<b>Accessibility</b>	<b>Is the chart legible for colorblind users?</b>
<b>Visual consistency</b>	<b>Are colors used uniformly across charts and legends?</b>

**Knowledge Check 1**

**Choose The Correct Options:**

Q1. Which of the following is not a pre-attentive attribute?

- A) Color
- B) Shape
- C) Data Source
- D) Orientation

Q2. What is the main goal of establishing a visual hierarchy in a data visualization?

- A) To use as many colors as possible

- B) To guide the viewer's attention to the most important information
- C) To evenly distribute attention to all data points
- D) To make charts look more colorful

Q3. A diverging color scheme is most suitable when:

- A) Comparing unrelated categories
- B) Highlighting extreme values on both ends of a central point
- C) Displaying only positive growth
- D) Showing time-series data with seasonal variation

Q4. Which of the following helps improve visual hierarchy?

- A) Random placement of charts
- B) Equal sizing of all text and visuals
- C) Using contrast and whitespace
- D) Maximizing the use of 3D effects

Q5. When using color in a dashboard, what should be considered to ensure accessibility?

- A) Use only grayscale tones
- B) Use random bright colors to gain attention
- C) Avoid color legends for a cleaner look
- D) Use colorblind-safe palettes and avoid relying solely on color to convey meaning

## 7.5 Summary

- ❖ This study is centered on the core Visual design principles that improve the quality and clarity of data visualizations. We started with pre-attentive characteristics which can be quickly perceived by viewers without conscious effort. Properties like color, size, orientation and position were discussed in detail as well as how they can be used to bring attention in an instant to key data points.
- ❖ After that we continued with visual hierarchy stressing how everything should be organised in a way to easily guide one's eye from most important content to least

important. Principles including alignment, contrast, proximity and white space were added to further organize visual information in a meaningful way.

- ❖ The chapter also dealt with strategic use of colour and encouraged a choice of correct colour scale dependent on the nature of data. Discussion of the accessibility and emotional effect of colors, as well as techniques for using categorical, sequential, and diverging color pallets were covered.
- ❖ Lastly, the chapter was enriched with practical activities assigned to the learners so as to apply these principles in their own visualization tasks. Exercises ranged from a re-visual of graphics toward better emphasis on hierarchies, to purposeful use of color to emphasize data insights.

## 7.6 Key Terms

1. Pre-attentive Features -Visual features like color, size and shape that the human brain processes almost instantaneously before attention is concentrated.
2. Visual Hierarchy – The organization of design elements that indicate their level of priority and guides the viewer’s attention.
3. Strategic Use of Color – Deliberate choice in the use of color to communicate message, to separate categories and to call out trends or points.
4. Categorical Color Scale – A scale that applies different colors to discrete categories.
5. Sequential Colour Scale - A colour gradient used to differentiate values that are ordered or numeric in nature. Diverging Color Scale – A color scale that indicates divergence away from a centerpoint, and usually used for emphasizing differences above-and-below a number.
6. Data-Ink Ratio – A principle of visualization, as defined by Edward Tufte, which advocates removing extraneous ink from visualizations in order to focus on the content.

## 7.7 Descriptive Questions

1. What are attributes of [the] pre-attentive type and what makes them relevant to data visualization?
2. How can I create visual hierarchy in my chart or infographic?
3. Explain the distinction between categorical, sequential, and diverging color scales. Give an example of your use case for each.
4. Why is colour accessibility important in visualisation and how should designers go about ensuring their charts can be understood by someone with a color blindness?
5. Describe the impact of data-ink ratio on effectiveness of visualizations.
6. Give an example of how lack of hierarchy or color led to some confusion/misinterpretation in a data visualization.
7. What are some good practices to reduce visual noise of complex dashboards?

## 7.8 References

1. Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.
2. Few, S. (2009). *Now You See It: Simple Visualization Techniques for Quantitative Analysis*. Analytics Press.
3. Ware, C. (2012). *Information Visualization: Perception for Design*. Elsevier.
4. Cleveland, W. S. (1993). *Visualizing Data*. Hobart Press.
5. Munzner, T. (2014). *Visualization Analysis and Design*. CRC Press.
6. Brewer, C. A. (2003). *Color Use Guidelines for Mapping and Visualization*. In *Visualization in Modern Cartography*.

## Answers to Knowledge Check

### Answers for Knowledge Check 1:

Q1. Correct answer: C

Q2. Correct answer: B

Q3. Correct answer: B

Q4. Correct answer: C

Q5. Correct answer: D

## 7.9 Case Study

### “Enhancing Dashboard Communication Through Visual Hierarchy and Strategic Color Use”

#### Introduction

Data dashboards are now used as a primary for decision-making tools in industries, academia, and governments. However, in many cases dashboards do not deliver the intended insights because of bad visual design and layout, or ineffective use-of-visual elements. Pre-attentive features, such as color, size, and location are key to attracting a viewer’s attention and leading them to insight.

This caselet depicts a situation where in an actual organization faced the issue of low dashboard usage and usability. The company revamped the dashboard with gold-standard design techniques including pre-attentive processing, visual hierarchy, and thoughtful color usage. This case describes the work, challenges and design thinking and result from implementation.

## Background

The company of interest is a retail outfit with stores in several places. Their data team put together a regional sales dashboard that they envisioned would have weekly sales insights for senior executives. While the data was highly detailed, users said that the dashboard was difficult to understand and it took them more time to find the information they needed.

An internal review turned up numerous design flaws:

- Abuse of more than one color, with no style pattern.
- Simple equal weight to all elements and subjects of an overload of cognitive balance.
- Visual inconsistency between sections in the dashboard.
- Inability to quickly pin point what "Matters".

The team did however decide to tackle these challenges but taking inspiration from principles of visual perception, particularly around visual hierarchy and pre-attentive attributes.

### Problem 1: Visual Hierarchy of Dashboard Design is not Clear

The initial dashboard displayed everything in the same visual weight and style – headlines, charts, legends and data points. So viewers didn't know where to look. Metrics were buried under other details, causing decisions to take longer.

### Solution:

We also added emphasis on the dashboard to fix the issue. The characteristics that were applied to differentiate between the primary, secondary, and tertiary contents included font size, boldness and positioning. Cardinal metrics such as “Total Weekly Sales” and “Top Performing Region” on top-left corner, mirroring the natural habit of eye-scanning.

It made good use of whitespace to divide between sections and minimize visual clutter. It reduced the time for accessing the dashboard and users could quickly access or locate the appropriate chart from a related chart through grouping (STRUCTURE) and consistent formatting.

### Issue 2: Poor Use of Color

Original dashboard was spread all over with colors that not represent or make sense. Colors were randomly assigned on charts and the same measure would show up with different

colors in different visualizations. This was confusing to users and comparisons became challenging.

Solution:

A colour pattern was lined up. The team applied:

- Categorical palettes for corresponding regions (north, south, east, west).
- Consecutive scales for variables having a continuous range, like sales volume.
- Modified colorscales to indicate how far off from baseline targets the values are.

Colors were chosen with colorblindness in mind to make the bar graphs more accessible. The team added their own legends and labels to compliment the coloration, an improvement in clarity and consistency. That being said, PS3: There is under emphasis placed on the critical insights.

While all metrics were there, important observations including downward sales trends weren't properly visualized. Managers had to look deeply into the details to find problems.

Solution:

The revised dashboard leveraged pre-attentive features (e.g., size & color saturation) to highlight adverse trends and critical comparatives. For example, red tones were used to emphasise under-achieving areas and green indicated where targets were being overachieved. Annotations were placed around important data points to catch the viewer's eye.




Callout boxes and icons were also developed for emphasis on important shifts, such as a rapid decline in CTR or high spend customer segments.

Conclusion

The organization turned a cluttered, overwhelming dashboard into an effective visual communication resource by leveraging pre-attentive attributes, creating a solid visual hierarchy, and employing color thoughtfully. As a result, managers could quickly calculate key measurements making more confident decisions faster.

This tryout example illustrates how design matters in data visualization. Visual details are not just for show: they serve as cognitive instruments that influence how data is seen, interpreted and processed. Similar to how event planners depend on stylists to develop a theme-reinforcing visual appearance, data designers should coordinate all aspects of a visualization to direct user attention and ensure comprehension.

# Data Storytelling Unit 8 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127201860

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:16 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:23 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 8 V3.docx

**File Size**

168.3 KB

**32 Pages**

**7,995 Words**

**47,258 Characters**

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 8: Design Principles

### Learning Outcomes

1. Explain the fundamental principles of effective data visualization design, including clarity, simplicity, emphasis, alignment, and consistency.
2. Identify and apply strategies to ensure accessibility and inclusivity in data visualizations, such as using colorblind-friendly palettes, readable typography, and alternative text.
3. Apply aesthetic principles to create balanced and visually appealing visualizations that maintain readability and enhance user comprehension.
4. Demonstrate practical application of design principles through hands-on exercises using visualization tools such as Microsoft Excel, Tableau, or Python-based libraries.
5. Summarize the key concepts and terminology related to design, accessibility, and aesthetics in the context of data visualization.
6. Analyze a real-world case study to evaluate how design decisions affect user engagement, accessibility, and effective communication of data insights.

### Content

- 8.0 Introductory Caselet
- 8.1 Design Principles for Effective Data Visualization
- 8.2 Accessibility and Inclusivity
- 8.3 Aesthetics and Design Balance, Readability
- 8.4 Hands-on Practice
- 8.5 Summary
- 8.6 Key Terms
- 8.7 Descriptive Questions
- 8.8 References
- 8.9 Case Study

## 8.0 Introductory Caselet

### "The Analyst's Dilemma: Data That Doesn't Speak"

Background:

Neha is a data analyst at a medium-sized healthcare company. She makes weekly dashboards for senior leaders detailing patient statistics, department performance, appointment volumes, and resource use.

The information in her reports is accurate and thorough, but she frequently hears remarks like: "This chart is hard to read" or "I can't figure out what's important here." After dedicating hours to gathering and presenting the data, her work rarely invited debate or informed decisions. Extraneous data was charted, legends were not uniform, and colors were inconsistent without reason.

Then one day her manager introduced Kerner to a new way of thinking – designing with intent. Neha learned about visual hierarchy, white space, establishing color palettes, and accessibility guidelines. She realized even small changes, like grouping related statistics together or highlighting patterns with color, made a dramatic difference to clarity and impact.

Those updates made her dashboards more intuitive and visually appealing. "If they could see it, they would want to work with it." People started working with the data, asking better questions and making faster decisions. The change wasn't in the data — it was how that data was created.

#### Critical Thinking Question:

Why is visual design key in the communication of data, even when the figures are best-in-class?

## 8.1 Data Visualization Design Principles That Work

Data visualization, done well, is not just about making numbers pretty—it is about turning data into reduced and efficient information that helps the user accomplish something. As datasets become more cluttered, the importance of critical design choices in directing user attention and minimizing cognitive load are heightened.

Data visualisation – it's more than just nice design. "That ensures the most important messages are visible first, it's intuitive for comparison, and you're not scratching your head to decipher what the data is attempting to communicate. Two of the fundamental design principles that underlie this are:

Clarity and Simplicity

Consistency and Alignment

Combined, these concepts provide a rule set by which to build images which are informative as well as engaging, ultimately aiding viewers in making decisions from what they see.

### 8.1.1 Clear and Simple Visual Design

Clear and simple is the core of good design in visual communication. An overwhelming amount of detail, eye-candy or irrelevant content in a visualization will distract the user and the message will be lost. On the other hand, a clean and simple layout makes the key message flow in a natural way.

Clarity in Visual Design

Clarity is about precision and openness in communication. The intention is to enable the viewer to interpret this data quickly and correctly without under or overestimation. That includes which chart type is used, how data is labelled and reducing any ambiguity in how visuals are designed.

Elements that enhance clarity:

- Directly label, not with remote legends
- Descriptive titles and subtitles that explain the content of visual
- No gridlines or any other ticks and scale marks
- Data highlighting, in which only the most important parts of a visualization receive visual emphasis (e.g., use of bold color to represent a trend line on a graph)

Clarity is also associated with the data-to-ink ratio, a concept advanced by Edward Tufte that was used to argue that every mark (or pixel) in visualization should support some piece of

evidence. This means you step to the \emph {right} Your question : Remove all non-essential. Simplicity in Visual Design

Simplicity isn't to make graphics simple or under-designed. It's not about elimination so much as relevance. Over-use of is avoided by a simple pattern such as:

- 3D effects
- Drop shadows
- Decorative icons
- Several types of charts in 1 view
- Dashboards which are so full of metrics that are not relevant A proper design instead:
- Uses a limited color palette
- Consistent scales and neutral spacings are applied
- Presents just enough information to back up the message
- Uses white space to avoid clutter and organize information sensibly

A good test of simplicity is whether a viewer can look at one for 5-10 seconds and describe its main message. If not, then the design is likely not ready either.

### 8.1.2 Consistency and Alignment

Even the best chart can fail to get its point across if it's not consistent in terms of how it is laid out, formatted or styled. Consistency and conformity are critical for preserving visual logic, minimizing user confusion and ensuring an uncluttered experience, particularly in multi-chart reports and dashboards.

#### Consistency in Design

Consistency guarantees that similar visual marks look and work the same way everywhere on the visualization. This includes:

- Applying the same color to represent a variable in more than one chart (e.g., "East Region" is typically always represented by the same color in every chart)

blue)

- Uniform titles, labels and axes font sizes and fonts types.
- Consistent chart type mapping (e.g., all time series are line, all category comparisons are bar)
- Consistent legends, labels, and number formatting The advantages of consistency:

- **Less cognitive overhead:** The recipient doesn't need to spend extra effort learning how to read each chart.
- **Quicker comparisons:** With consistent scale and format, data can be compared easily across graphics.
- **Enhance professionalism:** The uniform design will make your work look polished and add credibility, which will be attractive to users. Consistency should also apply to interaction design in dashboards such as: tooltip formatting, drill-down behavior and navigation buttons.

### Alignment in Visual Layout

Alignment is the positioning of components on a visualization or dashboard. When visual elements are all properly lined up, they look neat and purposeful, and the viewer can easily skim them.

Badly aligned elements - such as badly aligned chart axes, ununiformed white space or even inconsistent margins distance will cause the user visual fatigue and induce confusion.

Key alignment strategies include:

- **Grid layout system:** Separate charts and panels on an invisible grid for a consistent look.
- **Edge alignment:** Make sure chart titles, labels and graphics align at the edge.
- **Logical grouping:** Cluster things like visuals and data points with each other and as well as space things apart.
- **Visual weighting:** There should be a visual balance by spreading out the visual weight (e.g., don't overcrowd one side of a page or

dashboard).

A well-aligned design feels intuitive. It directs the eye easily up to down or left to right (whichever direction you read) and makes it so nothing jarring or inconsistent is there to snag your user's attention.

### 8.1.3 Visual Hierarchy and Emphasis

Visual hierarchy is an essential design concept that determines where a viewer looks and in what order they observe the elements of a design. It's how information is structured and organized in a visual format, so that the most crucial parts of it are the first things you see - and can be understood at a glance.

In data visualization, visual hierarchy is the path along which the reader's eye travels. In the absence of a clear hierarchy, all elements can have equal visual weight and this will increase mental workload leading to lost patterns.

## Importance of Visual Hierarchy

Appropriate visual hierarchy enables users to:

- Know which data points or numbers to look for at a glance
- Focus on high-priority information
- Relationship between primary and secondary data
- Scan complex visuals more efficiently

Visual hierarchy answers the question: What does your eye hit first? That's particularly the case in dashboards, executive summaries, infographics – or any other type of content that is looking to deliver multiple visuals at a time.

## Techniques to Create Visual Hierarchy

In order to create the effective visual hierarchy, designers are using some visual cues:

**Scope** – Bigger is better (so to speak) because big things get noticed. What this means in practice is that if there are headline metrics (say revenue), they should look bigger than supporting missing contexts.

**Color and Contrast** – Eye-catching (brighter or darker) colors. Only use color to highlight the essential information.

**Placement** – Put the critical images in top/left part or just center directly where visitors are accustomed to read.

**Whitespace** – Employing space between clusters of information to break visual clutter and form shape.

**Font weight and style** – Use different text weights or styles to separate headers or emphasize values.

**Encapsulation** -Boxes or shaded regions can form the 'eye' and draw users in to engage with vital content, without causing too much of a visual distraction.

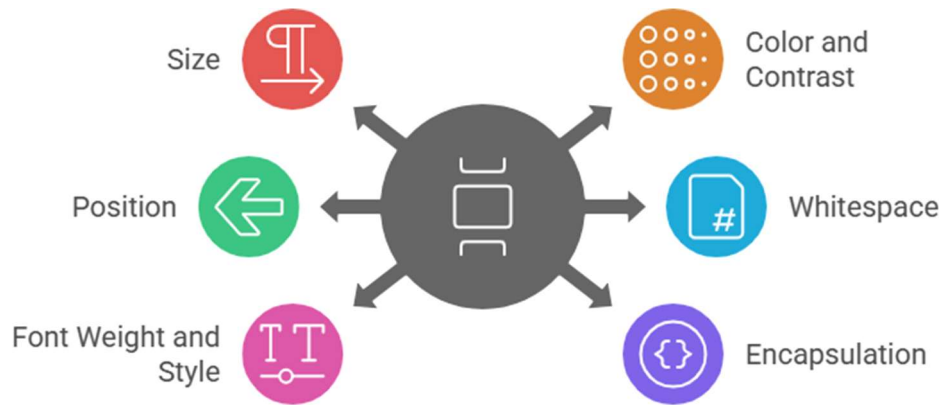


Figure 8.1

### Avoiding Misuse of Emphasis

Excessive stress (or indiscriminate application of it) throws the hierarchy out of whack. If everything is a highlight, then nothing is a highlight. Shall therefore be used judiciously on few elements (usually 1-2 per view).

For instance, on a sales dashboard, you can use red for the lowest performing region while green is reserved for the top performer, allowing you to instantly get an idea regarding where action may be required. The remainder of the data can be neutral, acting as a scaffolding behind which analysis can take place without distraction.

### 8.1.4 Balancing Information Density and Readability

In the age of data-rich environments, the problem is now no longer gaining access to sufficient information — it is feeding the right amount through in a way that can be enticed and retained. A proper balance between data density and readability is important to achieve that a visualization tells efficiently without cluttering the information layer.

#### What is Information Density?

Information density is the amount of data in a given view. When the visual is high-density, a lot of points or categories or variables are displayed together in the same moment; this can be useful for analysts or power users. Low-density images on the other hand are high in concentration and accessible to most people.

None of these extremes is desirable in all cases. The idea is to find a good balance and provide the user with enough information, without making them confused at what they're looking at.

#### Readability in Visualization

Readability is about how easily and correctly a reader can decode the data. Lack of readability results in misunderstanding, delayed insight, and decision fatigue.

Principal components which influence readability are:

- Font size and font type: Use readability fonts, and ensure that the text is sufficiently large, especially on your axis legends and annotations.
- Spacing – Avoid cramped visuals. Give breathing space between elements.
- Color contrast – Text and image elements should have a high enough color contrast to be easy to read.
- Type of chart – Choose the simplest visual representation suitable for your message (for example, bars for comparisons and lines for trends).
- Not over-segmenting – Too many subcategories, labels, or a small slice and pie-like, destroys clarity.

Strategies for Achieving Balance

Logically segment information - Split your larger datasets across smaller, thematically-related charts or tabs.

Employ Progressive Disclosure – Bees reveal some layers under the microscope (that's interactivity(if they ever get made, we'll be disappointed that fake trees do not include a surrounding db), but you get my drift).

Show visuals – Big picture first (KPI or overview) and then get to specifics.

Reduce redundancy – Avoid replicating data in every visual unless it provides for comparative purposes.

Example:

A single dashboard may contain:

Headline panel such as key figures (e.g. revenue, cost, growth)

- A trend graph for analyzing your data in time-series
- Heatmap or bar chart for regional decomposition

This format finds a balance between density and readability; there's enough to support insights but structured in layers of readability that match attentional focus.

## 8.2 Accessibility and Inclusivity

Today's data visualizations aren't just for data scientists or technical experts. They are read by multiple audiences—business executives, front-line staff, policy makers and the general public. So making visual stories accessible and inclusive is not just good practice—it's ethical.

Data visualization accessibility can be defined as creating visuals that are understandable, usable, and otherwise inclusive to as many people as possible, no matter their physical, cognitive or sensory abilities. Inclusivity also involves taking into account cultural background, how well people understand the language used in surveys and other data activities, as well as levels of data literacy.

Inaccessible visuals can disenfranchise entire groups of users, and be misread, frustrating or ignored. Designing for everyone to be able to access and use data creates an equitable chance at interacting with information and making decisions.

### 8.2.1 Designing for Diverse Audiences

Creating visualizations for a broad audience takes an 'us-centered' approach. Users will also not have the same level of experience, visual capabilities, hardware or cognitive processing power. And in actual communication, one-size-fits-good does not work.

Factors to Consider:

#### Data Literacy Levels

Some people are not that used to fancy charts such as scatterplots or heatmaps. Keep technical content visual, with digestible forms such as bar charts and pictograms. If complexity is required, add descriptive titles, tooltips or legends to explain nuances.

#### Language and Terminology

Be conservative with regard to technical slang or acronyms unless the audience are of specialists. Use plain language

and provide definitions when applicable.

#### Visual Impairments

People with visual disabilities such as low vision, color blindness or are blind may have difficulty in decoding particular visual stimuli. Design should be accessible to screen readers as well as alt text or data tables as alternatives.

#### Cognitive Load

Visual data that's too dense, busy or fast-moving can overwhelm users who have attention or memory difficulties. Leverage progressive disclosure (such as filtering, tabs, zooming) to reduce visual complexity.

### Device Accessibility

Make sure dashboards and graphs are mobile responsive. Don't depend solely on hover action for visual effects (those won't work for everyone).

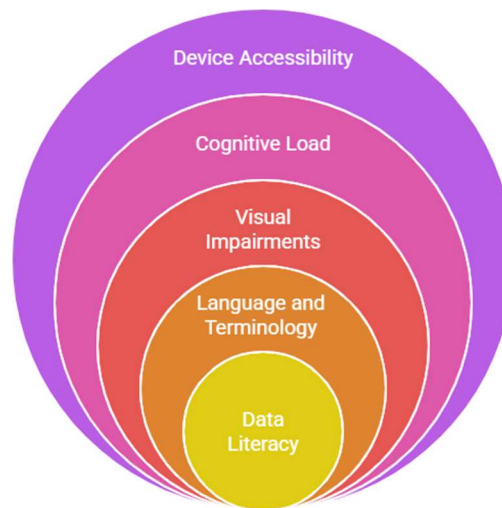


Figure 8.2

### Best Practices for Inclusive Design:

- Multiple means of representation (text, graphic, summary).
- Be clear with headings and sectioning to aid in navigation.
- Use interactive components judiciously—they should complement, not replace, essential information.
- Provide high-contrast viewing options or dark mode alternatives.

Design for diversity helps the proportion of humanity data can connect with and make an impact on be higher, allowing more people to think and talk about information in meaningful ways.

### 8.2.2 Color Accessibility and Contrast Considerations

Color is one of the most effective tools in data visualization — but it can also be a crutch. Around 1 in 12 people with penises and 1 in 200 people with vaginas are colour blind, to some extent. If a visualization depends exclusively on color to convey important information, it is not accessible to this group of readers.

And, contrast — the degree of difference in luminance or colour that makes objects distinguishable — is important for both visibility and readability.

Types of Color Vision Deficiency:

- Red-Green: (Deuteranopia & Protanopia) – Most common; trouble telling difference between red and green.
- Blue-Yellow (Tritanopia) – Less common; blue can't be distinguished from yellow.
- Complete color blindness (Monochromacy) – The rarest form: the inability to see any color.

Principles for Color Accessibility:

Do Not Rely on Color Alone

Always look for further visual cues, e.g., patterns, shapes, labels or annotations. If it's a line chart, vary both color and linestyle (dashed vs dotted) - egreg Feb 1 '19 at 14:31

Use Colorblind-Friendly Palettes

Opt for colors which are distinguishable by all kinds of vision. Pre-tested alternatives are available via tools like ColorBrewer (<http://colorbrewer2.org>), Adobe Color (<https://color.adobe.com>) or Viz Palette.

Maintain Sufficient Contrast

Text and images need to contrast sufficiently with the background in order to be read clearly. The web accessibility guidelines (WCAG) state:

- o Normal text must have a minimum contrast ratio of 4.5:1
- o 3:1 for big text or graphics.

Test Your Visuals

Create visuals that match the contrast settings for different types of visual impairments using assistive technology and simulators. Common tools include:

- o Coblis (Color Blindness Simulator)
- o Stark (for Figma/Sketch)
- o WebAIM Contrast Checker

Provide Alternatives

Data tables, textual summaries, or downloadable CSVs should be incorporated in reports or dashboards to enable users access the data how it works for them.

Example:

With the help of a pie chart representing the survey findings:

- All you need is not to make slices red, green or blue.
- Add labels directly on slices.
- Use varying patterns or textures.
- Summarize the single most important insight you drew from the chart.

### Did You Know?

Did you know that the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) recommend a minimum contrast ratio of 4.5:1 for standard text and 3:1 for large text or graphical elements? This ratio ensures that users with low vision or visual fatigue can effectively read and interpret content without strain. Despite being a widely accepted accessibility standard, many dashboards and visual reports fail to meet this minimum threshold. The result is poor readability for users with visual impairments, even though simple tools like WebAIM's Contrast Checker can quickly test and validate whether your visualizations comply with these guidelines.

### 8.2.3 Inclusive Design in Dashboards and Reports

Dashboard and report inclusive design makes data accessible, understandable, and appealing for everyone—regardless of age, ability, background, or digital skill level. A good dashboard is not just information displayed, it's insights communicated to everyone equally everywhere. This sub-section explores how to embed inclusivity in digital reporting structure, visual and interactive presentation.

Key Inclusive Design Practices:

Provide Multi-Modal Representations

Visual data is not all users play with. Provide alternate means of access to supported data types:

- o Text summaries of visualizations
- o Exportable data tables
- o Alt-text descriptions for charts
- o Audio descriptions, where applicable

Structuring with Natural Grouping and Navigation

Section your sections and metrics with a common visual grouping. Dashboards ought to be layed out in such a manner that the human eye moves naturally from macroscopic to microscopic.

- o Use clear section headings
- o Read in sequence (head first, left or right)
- o Provide breadcrumb navigation in the case of complicated reports
- o Making sure that dashboards are keyboard navigable and accessible by screen readers

### Label Everything Clearly

Do not use hover-only interactions or meaningless icons. Instead:

- o Axis labels, value names, filter names and button names should be in plain text
- o Title o Include a descriptive title for every chart
- o Legend where you have to—and make them legible!

### Use Predictable Layouts

Prevent mess or abrupt changes in arrangement. Group related charts and filters together. Develop report templates or style guides for consistency of reports.

Take into consideration time pressure and cognitive load

An inclusive dashboard is not just accessible but mentally digestible. Don't overwhelm users with

too many filters, metrics or dense data views concurrently.

- o Prioritize KPIs
- o Use “progressive disclosure” (eg tabs, drilldowns)
- o Include some interpretive tools (such as trend arrows, colored tags or benchmark lines)

### Optimize for Assistive Technology

Dashboards should work with:

- o Screen readers
- o Voice-controlled systems
- o Zoom tools and high-contrast settings

All active elements should contain ARIA (Accessible Rich Internet Applications) tags and the tab order has to be logical.

### Inclusive Design in Practice:

Picture a health dashboard that is accessed by doctors, patients and administrators. An inclusive design would:

- Use color and shape to represent categories (never use color only)
- Add basic views for non-technical users.
- Provide exportable tables to be accessible for the visually impaired users
- Communicate in clear, simple terms and with common medical jargon
- Icons and color are used to emphasize alerts or anomalies

Inclusivity improves not only usability of systems, but also equity—making sure everyone can participate in data-literate environments.

### 8.2.4 Tools for Testing Accessibility

Having an open data dashboard only make sense if it works after properly tested. Luckily, there are a lot of tools and libraries available that you can use to check whether your website complies with accessibility guidelines.

These instruments can be used to recognize potential visual, structural or interactive obstacles with reference to and interaction with users through the system's content and real time feedback and corrections.

#### Categories of Accessibility Testing Tools:

##### Color Contrast and Palette Testing

The purpose of these tools is to verify if the contrast between text and background meets minimum approvable [Read more](#).

- o WebAIM Contrast Checker: Checks color contrast of color pairs.
- o Primary Colors: Alternative colors that are available on your website.
- o Color Oracle: Simulates different forms of colour blindness.
- o ColorBrewer: Offers already tested palettes most suitable for the colorblind and map view.

##### Screen Reader Compatibility Testing

Reading text and structure can be turned into speech by screen readers. Dashboards need elements to be properly labeled so that users may navigate with the keyboard and receive intelligible descriptions.

- o NVDA (NonVisual Desktop Access): This is also a free popular screen reader for Windows.

- o JAWS (Job Access With Speech): A professional screen reader that is feature-rich.
- o VoiceOver (macOS and iOS): Apple's integrated screen reader. During testing, designers should verify:
  - o Tab order is logical
  - o Proper labeling of buttons, charts and input fields
  - o ARIA roles and properties are used appropriately

#### Browser Extensions for Accessibility Evaluation

These extensions enable users to test dashboards, web pages, and embedded reports in real time.

- o WAVE (Web Accessibility Evaluation Tool): Annotates accessibility failures in the browser.
- o Axe DevTools – Automated and manual testing of HTML elements.
- o Siteimprove Accessibility Checker: Checks your content for WCAG compliance, offers in-context recommendations.

#### All-in-One Tools

Apps like Microsoft Accessibility Insights and Google Lighthouse offer full accessibility audit, featuring:

- o Contrast checking
- o Keyboard navigability
- o Alternative text presence
- o Page structure

#### When to Use These Tools:

- In design/prototype phase: As you create visuals.. Test contrast and labels as well as colors in your visuals are developing.
- Publish or Deploy Time: Run full auditing of dashboards/reports.
- Reactions to user feedback: To confirm or deny accessibility complaints or issues.

#### Best Practice:

Testing is not meant to be a one-off. Integrate accessibility testing at each point in the design and deployment process—from wireframe to finished visual. Frequently auditing how accessible data is presented and how external parties interact with it, makes sure that some key features of communication endure.

## “Activity 1: “Accessibility Audit and Inclusive Redesign of a Public Health Dashboard”

In this activity, you will conduct an accessibility audit of a sample public health dashboard provided to you. Begin by analyzing the dashboard layout and identifying at least four potential design issues that could create accessibility challenges. Focus on elements such as low color contrast, over-reliance on hover-based interactivity, illegible font sizes, or unclear visual groupings. Use online tools like the WebAIM Contrast Checker or Color Oracle to verify whether the visuals meet accessibility standards for users with color vision deficiencies or low vision. Once you've identified the issues, write a 150–200 word analysis describing your findings. Include your recommendations for improving accessibility and redesign one visual from the dashboard to address at least two of the issues you identified. Your revised visual should demonstrate how inclusive design principles can be applied to make data more usable and equitable.

### 8.3 Aesthetics and Design Balance, Readability

A good data visualization has to do more than convey information—it has to grab attention, hold intrigue and tell a story. Although accuracy and clarity matter, they are not enough. Aesthetics are critical in molding how the user perceives data and whether they understand, remember or act on the visual.

And you need that design balance - not to mention readability. As Young maintains, a chart that is visually appealing but difficult to read is not serving its purpose. In this section, we discuss how to combine aesthetic appeal, functional balance and readability in data visualizations.

#### 8.3.1 Role of Aesthetics in Engaging Visualizations

Aesthetics in Visualizations Providing these aesthetic aspects allows a user to be drawn into the visualization and potentially learn more about the data being presented, based on how aesthetically pleasing it is (Ware 2004).

Aesthetics are the visual characteristics of a chart or dashboard—how it looks and feels, including things like layout and color harmony, typography and spacing, stylistic consistency. Aesthetics determine if a viewer decides to spend time with a visualization, the duration of their interaction, and how they feel about the data.

Why Aesthetics Matter:

First Impressions

After all, as with graphic design or architecture, the first few seconds that a viewer spends looking at a chart will help them decide whether it is professional, credible or even worth reading.

### Emotional Engagement

A beautiful design creates emotional signals that encourage your viewer to read more.

### Cognitive Efficiency

Color, space, and structure that isn't tiring to the brain translates into users being able to present and process information without becoming mental exhausted.

more comfortably and efficiently.

### Persuasiveness and Storytelling

Visual cavorting can be a vehicle for storytelling power. For instance, subtle gradients, uniform iconography or evolving shapes can emphasize a trend and make it feel like it's moving forward.

### Aesthetic Design Aspects in Visualization:

- **Color Harmony:** Use complementary or adjacent colors that are easy on the eyes and hold substance at the same time.
- **Typography:** Choose clear, readable fonts. Use bold or size for hierarchy only (do not change the colour to indicate hierarchy).
- **White Space:** Avoid overcrowding. Give breathing space around elements.
- **Consistency:** Follow the same alignment, spacing and style in all visuals.
- **Minimal:** Get rid of all superfluous design elements which do not carry or support the message.

The esthetics of a message should support rather than defeat the total meaning of the message, is politically correct and therefore enables retention/recall. The best design is the one that you don't see at all, and that's because you see the insight, not the mechanism behind it.

### Did You Know?

Did you know that well-designed, aesthetically pleasing visualizations are not just easier to read—they're also more persuasive and memorable? Research in information design and cognitive psychology shows that users are more likely to trust the data and recall insights from

a clean, visually appealing chart compared to a cluttered or poorly formatted one—even when the content is identical. This effect underscores the importance of visual harmony, balance, and thoughtful design as not just stylistic choices, but as strategic tools for communication.

### 8.3.2 Balancing Functionality with Visual Appeal

As much as aesthetics matter, data visualization is a functional act. The objective is to pass on correct actionable information. It is the job of the designer to strike a balance between how nice something looks and whether or not that object should be able to perform its task.

The Balance Challenge:

Visualizations of that are cartoonishly functional can look dry and boring, which doesn't really encourage a user to play with it. Conversely, end-to-end computations can lead to overly stylized images that distract from or distort the data. What we're looking for is a happy medium — where visuals are crisp and vibrant, but without excess.

Considerations for Functional Aesthetics:

Start with the Message

Start with what you want your audience to understand or act on. This message is key, and all design choices should be pointing it towards the user.

Choose Form Based on Function

- o Use bar/lines graph for numerical comparisons.
- o Heat maps or infographics are good for patterns, or telling a story.
- o Don't ornament with charts—each visual should do a job.

Apply Visual Enhancements Sparingly

- o Use colour only for emphasis.
- o Use icons or graphics if and only they add to understanding.
- o Do not include animations unless they illustrate temporal figure-ground relationships or patterns.

Test for Readability and Comprehension

- o Can a layperson make sense of what the chart is telling them in 10 seconds?
- o Are the labels, legends and scales clear & correct?
- o Does the reader's eye flow naturally from global to specific in the visual?

Be Device and Platform Conscious

A chart that's easy to read on a desktop might be impossible to decipher on a phone. Opt for layouts and visual components that are responsive and scalable.

Example:

In a monthly sales dashboard:

- Cosmetic improvement: Clear structure design with flat font that softens the background and easy-to-understand icons.
- Utility layout: feature your most important kpi's on top, use color rich contrasting (growth vs decline) and provide trend graphs that mean something.

By integrating form and function, the visualization not only appears nice, but also performs well to make sure that insights are conveyed crisply and rapidly.

### 8.3.3 Readability of typography and presentation

Typography/media and layout are frequently neglected aspects in data visualization, but they are essential for reading and interpreting of content. A good font and a just layout can improve the user's capacity to scan, process, understand the data. Bad type and cluttered design, however, cause confusion, eye strain and a lack of interest.

Significance of Typography in Visual Design

Typography is more than just selecting a font - it starts with the choice of type, and then extends to size, weight, line-spacing, alignment and structure.

Good typography leads the reader's eye and makes relationships between different compositional elements clear.

All of the following key guidelines to follow when it comes to using typography for data visualization:

Font Selection

- o Use clean, sans-serif typefaces such as Arial, Helvetica or Open Sans for screens.
- o And don't use decorative/Alka-Seltzer-looking fonts that can distract and distort clarity.
- o Use the same font throughout a dashboard or report.

Font Size and Weight

- o Make titles the largest, then Subheadings, then axis labels and finally annotations.
- o Use weight or size to differentiate importance of text.

- o Labels and annotations need to be readable at typical screen distances and on mobile devices.

#### Letter Spacing and Line Height

- o Avoid cramped text. Pay attention to line spacing for text blocks/captions.
- o Do not overcrowd the labels, especially in dense charts.

#### Alignment and Justification

- o Left-justify text for readability (except in empty boxes).
- o A center aligned paragraph blocks (especially in a long descriptions) should be avoided.
- o Standardise the position or location of numerical labels (e.g., axis values) to facilitate comparison.

#### Use of Capitalization

- o Never use all-caps for body text—this decreases readability.
- o Use sentence case or title case for headers, depending on the visual tone.

#### Layout Principles for Readability

Layout specifies where copy and visuals go on the page. A robust layout reflects the way that people naturally read information--reading from top to bottom and from left to right.

Key layout strategies:

#### Grid-Based Design

- o Use hidden grids to line up charts, filters and text items.
- o Column widths and row spacing should remain constant.

#### Whitespace (Negative Space)

- o Use blank space to separate unrelated items.
- o Overcrowding of visuals or Collisions with the labels.

#### Logical Grouping

- o Visualise charts and KPIs that are related to each other as a group.
- o Depict connections with borders, shading, and/or proximity.

#### Responsive Layouts

- o Design for multiple screen sizes. A dashboard should read on desktop, tablet and phone.
- o Check font size and layout responsiveness in different devices.

Typography and design when used purposefully and carefully, make sure that the message is not only visible but readable—having an impact on the form (visual) as well as function (communication) sides of a visualization.

### Did You Know?

Did you know that certain fonts like Open Sans, Roboto, and Verdana are particularly suited for readability in digital dashboards because of their open shapes and balanced spacing? These typefaces have been found to aid users with dyslexia and cognitive fatigue by making letterforms more distinguishable and reducing visual confusion. In dashboard and report design, choosing such fonts—along with consistent sizing, spacing, and alignment—can significantly enhance comprehension, especially for users from diverse educational or cognitive backgrounds.

### 8.3.4 Case Examples of Well-Designed Visuals

Case examples of good visual design To see the principles of visual display in action, let us consider detailed examples. These are just a few examples of clarity, balance, hierarchy, accessibility and aesthetics all coming together to make smart visual communication.

Illustrative Example 1: COVID-19 Dashboard (Global Health Organization) Design Features:

- Consistent use of color palette (blue for confirmed cases, green for recoveries).
- Clean typography, featuring bolded titles, larger headline numbers and smaller axis labels.
- Logical organization: synopsis at the top, daily trends in the middle, regional breakdowns at the bottom.
- The data are interactive, allowing readers to narrow in on the country and date — all while keeping the interface uncluttered.
- Comes with text summaries for most metrics and charts, along with alt-text descriptions that screen readers can understand.

Impact:

The dashboard was heavily used by members of the public and policymakers because of its transparency, ease-of-access, and frequent updates.

Case Example 2: Corporate Dashboard Annual Energy Consumption Report Design strengths

- Stylish look with the simple colour scheme (gray, green and orange) pinpointing power sources.

- Trend lines are labeled directly instead of being described in a legend, which speeds look-up.
  - White space optimally utilized to distinguish graphs from text.
  - Bar charts contain predecessor reference values (previous year) by light additional shadow bars in the diagram.
- background.
- Report is mobile friendly and web design is responsive.

#### Impact:

The company was able to use the dashboard to pinpoint areas of wasteful energy usage and then roll out targeted programs and witness cost savings.

#### Case Example 3: University Admissions Dashboard Design Strengths of the design:

- Comes in dashboard format with three panels: admissions trend, gender diversity and departmentwise enrollment.
- Visual hierarchy through size and color — total enrollment in bold at the top and departmental breakdowns.
- Colorblind friendly palette applied for gender splitting.
- All of the charts have hoverable tooltips, and you can download the underlying data.
- Comes with a “Data Notes” section that stipulates data sources and definitions.

#### Impact:

The visualization enhanced transparency of university reporting, and facilitated decision making about a diversity policy.

These cases illustrate that well-crafted visualizations need to keep a balance between visual truth, design clarity and user engagement. They employ design not as ornament, but as a strategic instrument of heightened comprehension and empowered action.

### **“Activity 2- Redesigning an Executive-Level Data Dashboard”**

For this exercise, you are tasked with redesigning an executive-level data chart that currently presents quarterly revenue, expenses, and customer growth using a cluttered stacked bar and line chart. Begin by analyzing which metric (for example, quarterly revenue) is most critical for executive decision-making and should be given visual priority.

Then, apply three principles of visual hierarchy—such as size, placement, color contrast, or whitespace— to reorganize the data for clearer interpretation. You may use Excel, Google Sheets, or Tableau for the redesign .In addition to the redesigned chart, create a dashboard visual that consolidates the key metrics into one executive-friendly view.

Include good real-life examples of how companies use these tools to present key financial and customer metrics effectively (for example, a Tableau sales dashboard or a Google Sheets financial report).

Submit both the original chart and your redesigned dashboard, accompanied by a 100–150 word explanation describing the changes you made. Explain how your design improves clarity and how the use of hierarchy guides the viewer’s attention to the most critical insights.

## 8.4 Hands-on Practice

The best way to appreciate design theory is through using it. This chapter features activities for your learners (individually or in groups) to do, wherein they experiment and apply the principles mentioned in this chapter– accessibility, inclusivity, balance, readability.

By working through these principles with real or pseudo data, students can discover design gaps and form the practice of creating visualizations that not only tell an accurate story but consider how they are serving users and viewers.

### 8.4.1 Exercise: Rethinking Charts for Increased Accessibility Purpose:

To assess and enhance the accessibility of current data visualisations by spotting design errors and applying inclusive design principles.

Context:

The problem is that many chart or dashboard widgets suitable for the real world — reports, websites, and apps — may be visually compelling but do not comply with accessibility standards. This could be something like low color contrast, indistinct labels or impenetrable layout, or using too much color as a crutch. In this activity, students will analyze an infographic and then redesign it to be more accessible.

Activity Instruction (Student Task):

Review the Chart Provided:

You will receive a chart (such as a pie chart, a bar graph or line chart) containing at least 3 accessibility violations. Common issues may include:

- o Use of colour coding - red/green only, with no alternatives

- o Lack of direct labeling
- o Lack of contrast on text or too small a font size
- o No visual hierarchy or grouping
- o No alternative text or annotations

#### Identify Accessibility Issues:

Write a brief diagnostic to identify at least three problems with the way it was designed initially. Be explicit and reference accessibility concepts like:

- o Color vision deficiencies
- o Screen reader compatibility
- o Low contrast
- o Visual abstraction or redundancy

#### Redesign the Chart:

Here are some ways you could visualize these datasets using tools like MS Excel, Google Sheets, Tableau, Power Bletc., or any other charting tool of your choice: If we have an embedded view hosted on Tableau Public:

- o Adapt the chart to best practices in concepts of accessibility.
- o Use a colorblind-safe palette (such as the one in ColorBrewer).
- o Replace legends with direct labeling.
- o Improve font size and contrast.
- o Add text descriptions where needed.

#### Document Your Design Choices:

In 100–150 words, describe:

- o What changes you made
- o Why those changes improve accessibility
- o How does your design include everyone else but the target audience

#### Optional Peer Review:

Trade your revised chart with a partner and offer feedback on the same accessibility considerations.

#### Expected Learning Outcomes:

Through this exercise, you will:

- Know the implications of visual design on accessibility
- Use design patterns that increase inclusivity
- Learn about the typical accessibility issues when it comes to creating charts
- Become more confident in producing images to a professional level

#### **8.4.2 Hands-on: Designing Dashboards using Design Principles Objective:**

In this workshop, participants will learn how to apply a few design principles while designing dashboards.

To design a working and accessible dashboard with the use of real or mock data by using clarity, accessibility, visual hierarchy and aesthetics.

Context:

Dashboards are commonly used in clinical care, business intelligence, public reporting, education and policy. But if your dashboards are clunky with inconsistent and cumbersome designs, they can create opportunities for misinterpretation of data, which in turn can result in poor decisions.

In this lab, you'll create a new dashboard or redesign an existing one using the techniques discussed in Chapter 8.

Workshop Instructions:

Choose a Dataset:

Use dataset from the internet or open up one. Recommended datasets could include:

- o Region sales for 12 months
- o Student enrollment across departments
- o Website traffic and engagement metrics
- o Public health record by area and age group

Define the Dashboard Objective:

Write 1–2 sentences to describe what the dashboard is designed to communicate. For example:

- o "This is a region-specific dashboard to keep track of sales patterns and discrepancies."
- o "This: Admission rates throughout faculties, five-year comparison".

### Design the Dashboard:

Using any data visualization software (Tableau, Power BI, Google Data Studio, Excel) develop the following:

- o At least 3 different kinds of visuals (e.g., bar chart, map, line chart)
- o A clear title and subheadings
- o Accessible (colorblind-friendly) color palettes
- o Correct sizes of fonts and positioning of labels
- o Logical organization and grouping of related KPIs
- o Use of visual orders to direct the focus.

### Apply Accessibility Features:

- o Ensure proper color contrast
- o Include tooltips/data labels as needed
- o Avoid reliance on hover-only actions
- o Check compatible with screen readers, if relevant

### Write a Dashboard Design Note:

In 200–250 words, explain:

- o Your layout and chart choices you were made to make
- o How you addressed accessibility
- o How such principles of design as clarity, alignment aesthetics, and inclusivity were employed

### Present Your Dashboard:

If in a class or group setting, share your dashboard with peers and reply to 1 or 2 points of feedback.

### Learning Outcomes:

Upon finishing this workshop, users will be able to:

- Design dashboards that are functional and aesthetically pleasing
- Use theories and principles of design in practical application
- Learn how to use data visualization tools to design for the real world
- Get practice in designing for inclusivity and clarity

### 8.4.3 Group Task: Peer Review of Visualization Designs Goal:

To review study-peer-developed DVs qualitatively and to be able to give feedback through the use of standardised criteria.

Context:

But in practice, work on data visualizations is typically presented to stakeholders or teammates prior to publication. By engaging in peer review, students can sharpen their skills at evaluating design, learn to see through someone else's eyes, and enrich their own work through feedback.

In this group activity, integrated learning and brainstorming generate an optimal design.  
Group Activity Instructions:

Form Check Partners or Small Groups:

Every student / group shows their dashboard or single chart from works of the previous sessions (like from 8.4.1 or 8.4.2).

Use the Peer Review Checklist:

Reviewers will consider the following questions about each visualization guided by:

- o Does the visualization get its point across within 10 seconds?
- o Is the organization and visual hierarchy reasonable and easy to follow?
- o To what extent are the chart types relevant to the data being displayed?
- o Is the color scheme accessible (e.g., is it recognizable for colorblind and all user)?
- o Is the text legible (size, appropriate labels, spacing)?
- o Is the site clean and to the point?
  - o Did the practices have inclusive application (i.e., legends, text descriptions, interactivity)?

Provide Written or Oral Feedback:

Feedback should include:

- o Two positives of the Design
- o One recommendation for improvement
- o Any accessibility issue observed

Reflect and Revise:

Everyone will revise their original visualization based on peer-feedback and submit a final version with a short reflection (100 words) that explains what was changed, and why.

## Knowledge Check 1

Question 1: Which of the following best describes the purpose of visual hierarchy in data visualization?

- A) To display all data points equally
- B) To guide the viewer's attention toward the most important elements first
- C) To increase the number of charts on a single dashboard
- D) To group unrelated data into one chart for efficiency

Question 2: Why is color contrast critical when designing for accessibility?

- A) It helps charts load faster on mobile devices
- B) It makes the dashboard look more vibrant
- C) It ensures that users with visual impairments can distinguish between elements
- D) It reduces the need for legends and axis titles

Question 3: Which of the following font choices is most appropriate for improving readability in digital dashboards?

- A) Cursive fonts like Brush Script
- B) Serif fonts like Times New Roman
- C) Decorative fonts like Impact
- D) Sans-serif fonts like Open Sans or Roboto

Question 4: An inclusive data dashboard should do which of the following?

- A) Use red and green to indicate all performance changes
- B) Offer multiple ways of accessing and interpreting data, including labels and alt text
- C) Use animation to grab attention and reduce static design
- D) Avoid explanations so that the dashboard remains clean

Question 5: When balancing functionality with aesthetics in a dashboard, what is the most appropriate approach?

- A) Prioritize decorative elements over clarity
- B) Remove all visuals to focus only on numbers
- C) Create a design that is visually engaging without sacrificing readability and data accuracy
- D) Focus only on chart types and ignore layout or typography

## 8.5 Summary

- ❖ Chapter 8 discussed the fundamental concepts of good design for data visualization. It stressed the fact that a good data visualization is not merely about serving up data, but how that data is communicated visually and cognitively.
- ❖ Clarity and Simplicity The chapter started arguing the importance of clarity and simplicity as the core principles—such as minimizing, removing chartjunk discussing intuitive charts. It also emphasized the need for matching fonts, colors, design and placement of information.
- ❖ Enhanced knowledge of visual hierarchy and emphasis was gained, detailing how to lead the user's eye to relevant data points using size, colour, position and whitespace. The chapter has also dealt with how to combine and reconcile information density with the reader's ability of reading; to let it be full or desolate.
- ❖ In 8.2, we had a BLAST talking about accessibility and inclusivity including friendly design tips and tricks for images that are user-friendly for all abilities + devices! Mentees took a deep-dive into the issues experienced by colorblind users and how to utilize tools and colors/tints to ensure that visuals are accessible for all.
- ❖ In Chapter 8.3, the chapter looked at aesthetics, layout and typography and highlighted that good design helps foster engagement with a product or service as well as enhances recall and understanding of information. Form follows function—or at least doesn't get in the way—of comprehension of data for aesthetics.
- ❖ And last but not least, in Section 8.4, individuals participated in practical work to implement the concepts learned and hands-on peer-review which gradually led to confidence in professional design of visualization plus good accessibility documentation.

## 8.6 Key Terms

1. Clarus – Clear in Latin; the idea of removing superfluous marks from a display to aid in understanding and interpretation.
2. Simplistic - Only displaying relevant info in an uncluttered and clean way for optimal reading.
3. • Visual Hierarchy -- The lining up of objects such that it conveys a sense of their relative importance,
  4. guiding the viewer's attention.
5. Accessibility: The creation of visuals that are functional for those at different levels, but particularly for people with visual disabilities.
6. Color Contrast - Any two colors even if they are shades of the same color, that are used to distinguish foreground and background, or an object from its surrounding is considered a color contrast.
7. Consistency - the same design elements should be applied throughout the design, for example colors, fonts and layout.
8. • Whitespace – Spaces that let your elements to breathe, keeping it clear and easy to follow with less visual overload.
9. •Typography – This is font style, size, spacing and alignment as it relates to the readability of your text or supports visual hierarchy.
10. Inclusive Design : You are designing visuals for everyone, not only for people who have the ability and background to understand them.
11. Information Density - is the number of data represented in a single view or chart.

## 8.7 Descriptive Questions

1. How does clarity and simplicity factor into good data visualization? Give examples of methods which embody these principles.
2. What is visual hierarchy, and how do you commission it for your dashboard?
3. Explain the importance of accessibility to data visualization. What aspects of layout and design should be taken into account for colour-blind users?
4. How can the aesthetics factor in when deciding on whether or not a visualization work? Explain the tradeoff between aesthetic appeal and cognitive clarity.
5. List 3 guiding principles for creating a more readable and navigable (for the user) multi-panel dashboard design.
6. What are some resources for accessibility testing of data visualisations, and what do those help with?
7. What makes typography important while designing a dashboard? What are the best fonts/bolds to aid in clarity?
8. What do you mean by inclusive design when it comes to dashboards and why is that good for everyone?

## 8.8 References

1. Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.
2. Ware, C. (2012). *Information Visualization: Perception for Design*. Elsevier.
3. Munzner, T. (2014). *Visualization Analysis and Design*. CRC Press.
4. Few, S. (2009). *Now You See It: Simple Visualization Techniques for Quantitative Analysis*. Analytics Press.
5. Evergreen, S. D. H. (2016). *Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data*. SAGE Publications.
6. WebAIM. (n.d.). *Web Accessibility in Mind*. <https://webaim.org/>
7. ColorBrewer2. (n.d.). *Color Advice for Maps*. <https://colorbrewer2.org/>
8. W3C. (2018). *Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.1*. <https://www.w3.org/TR/WCAG21/>

## 8.9 Case Study

### “Designing an Inclusive Dashboard for Public Health”

#### Background:

One of the city health departments within a large county was asked to develop a dashboard that would monitor trends for COVID-19 at the neighborhood level. Amongst them were doctors, journalists, community health workers, and members of the public – some with different degrees of data literacy, some visually abilities.

The first version of the dashboard featured mundane bar graphs reflecting case counts, recovery rates and testing volume. But users did not like it, especially the older ones and people using it on mobile, found it hard to read.

#### Challenges Identified:

Color contract between data series the background is not enough.

Too much red/green to mark/colour code things, and forgotten the colour-blind person in all of us

Overuse of hover-based filters and legends that are inaccessible to touch devices

Unpredictable chart legends and text sizes

Data density for figures without a corresponding textual summary

Design Interventions:

The DASHBOARD TEAM used multiple visualization design principles they learned from Common Practices in Visualization: 28 Behavior × Communication: – Show no more than one’s eye can see at one time.

- Changed palettes to use colorblind-safe scales blue, orange and grey
- Replaced difficult-to-read pie charts with simple bar and line graphs
- Lowered the dependency of interaction to hover and added direct data labels
- Clearly divided dashboard into three sections: overview, demographics and trends
- Included a mobile-friendly view and download option of an alt-text summary

WAVE and Color Oracle were also used by the team to test accessibility and see what visuals would look like to users who are visually impaired.




Outcomes:

- User satisfaction was 60% higher according to user feedback.
- Level of accessibility (adhering to WCAG) reached 96% and was increased by 34%.
- Users reported better understanding of the dashboard and higher engagement.

Conclusion:

This case demonstrates how through the application of accessibility, clarity, and inclusive design principles we are able to make visualizations that are functional and equitable. The effectiveness of the dashboard lay not only in its delivery of accurate data, but in making that data accessible to everyone regardless of ability or platform.

# Data Storytelling Unit 9 V3.docx

-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  Data Storytelling\_MBA\_2
-  ATLAS SkillTech University

---

## Document Details

**Submission ID**

trn:oid::3618:127197636

**Submission Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 4:01 PM GMT+5:30

**Download Date**

Jan 30, 2026, 5:13 PM GMT+5:30

**File Name**

Data Storytelling Unit 9 V3.docx

**File Size**

86.5 KB

**21 Pages**

**6,056 Words**

**35,164 Characters**

## \*% detected as AI

AI detection includes the possibility of false positives. Although some text in this submission is likely AI generated, scores below the 20% threshold are not surfaced because they have a higher likelihood of false positives.

### Caution: Review required.

It is essential to understand the limitations of AI detection before making decisions about a student's work. We encourage you to learn more about Turnitin's AI detection capabilities before using the tool.

### Disclaimer

Our AI writing assessment is designed to help educators identify text that might be prepared by a generative AI tool. Our AI writing assessment may not always be accurate (i.e., our AI models may produce either false positive results or false negative results), so it should not be used as the sole basis for adverse actions against a student. It takes further scrutiny and human judgment in conjunction with an organization's application of its specific academic policies to determine whether any academic misconduct has occurred.

## Frequently Asked Questions

### How should I interpret Turnitin's AI writing percentage and false positives?

The percentage shown in the AI writing report is the amount of qualifying text within the submission that Turnitin's AI writing detection model determines was either likely AI-generated text from a large-language model or likely AI-generated text that was likely revised using an AI paraphrase tool or word spinner.

False positives (incorrectly flagging human-written text as AI-generated) are a possibility in AI models.

AI detection scores under 20%, which we do not surface in new reports, have a higher likelihood of false positives. To reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation, no score or highlights are attributed and are indicated with an asterisk in the report (\*%).

The AI writing percentage should not be the sole basis to determine whether misconduct has occurred. The reviewer/instructor should use the percentage as a means to start a formative conversation with their student and/or use it to examine the submitted assignment in accordance with their school's policies.



### What does 'qualifying text' mean?

Our model only processes qualifying text in the form of long-form writing. Long-form writing means individual sentences contained in paragraphs that make up a longer piece of written work, such as an essay, a dissertation, or an article, etc. Qualifying text that has been determined to be likely AI-generated will be highlighted in cyan in the submission, and likely AI-generated and then likely AI-paraphrased will be highlighted purple.

Non-qualifying text, such as bullet points, annotated bibliographies, etc., will not be processed and can create disparity between the submission highlights and the percentage shown.

## Unit 9: Visualization Basics

### Learning Outcomes

1. Understand the key components of an effective data narrative structure.
2. Apply storyboarding techniques to design compelling data stories.
3. Demonstrate narrative flow through logical sequencing and data repetition.
4. Create cohesive and engaging data stories using real-world examples.
5. Practice hands-on data storytelling to reinforce theoretical concepts.
6. Evaluate the clarity and impact of data-driven presentations.
7. Reflect on the strategic use of visuals and narrative alignment in storytelling.

### Content

- 9.0 Introductory Caselet
- 9.1 Structure of an Effective Data Narrative
- 9.2 Storyboarding, Narrative Flow, and Repetition
- 9.3 Developing and Presenting Cohesive Data Stories
- 9.4 Hands-on Practice
- 9.5 Summary
- 9.6 Key Terms
- 9.7 Descriptive Questions
- 9.8 References
- 9.9 Case Study

## 9.0 Introductory Caselet

### “Telling the Data Story: Ravi’s Report That Fell Flat”

Background:

Mid-level analyst at MarketVista, a consumer analytics firm that provides insights into customer behavior. It’s his job to create a holistic story about customer churn trends, loyalty card use and regional buying behavior for a major retail client.

Ravi sends through an impressive looking report – with lots of beautifully crafted charts, graphs and tables — showing me churn percentages, product preferences and sales numbers. But at the presentation to the client’s top decision makers, it’s met with a tepid response. “I see the numbers, but I don’t see the story,” one executive says. One more adds, “It’s difficult to decipher what we should be prioritizing — are we losing customers who are loyal or occasional?”

Ravi is thinking about the comment he just received after meeting. He knows the data is correct, that the visuals are vivid, but that there’s no story in it. There's no sort of narrative fit or arc to help guide you through the findings. The report looks like a puzzle which blocks those interested from recognising the threads, understanding them or making decisions.

Eager to get better, Ravi gets into the nuances of effective data storytelling. He discovers and plays around with the idea that one’s observations need to be put into a particular kind of order—with an engaging opener, some vital evidence presented in a logical sequence, and then everything leading to something actionable. He also understands that one cannot only view, but must hear as well the things painted, and that images need to reflect not only what is said in a story, but the rhythm of it.

Ravi begins his revised report with a key question: “Why do our loyal customers leave? He arranges his findings into three narrative sections — churn triggers, behaviors in the loyalty card system and regional patterns. One section flows into the next, resulting in a strategic list of suggestions. The client's leadership team likes his new approach, and it becomes a template for future internal reporting.

Critical Thinking Question:

What are the risks of data without context? 2) What would you help Ravi figure out to make sure he is making a more effective data narrative -assuming you were explaining ideas to Ravi?

- A central thesis question or theme clear enough to discuss throughout the essay
- Logical sequencing of data insights
- Data visuals that advance the flow of the narrative

## 9.1 Components of a Successful Data Narrative

A good data story is about more than simply showing stats, charts or graphs. It is an engineered proposition of insights that informs a rational narrative one that starts with a sensible question or problem, presents key evidence and ends with actionable direction. It is then the role of a well-structured story to take people through a step-by-step set-up so that complex information becomes clear, relevant and compelling.

Data narratives in practice are most useful to drive decisions and buy-in from stakeholders as well as converting technical findings into strategic moves. This chapter explains what you need for a compelling data story, and how to set a problem in context.

### 9.1.1 Components of a Data Narrative

Key elements of a strong data story Generally speaking, a good data narrative has six parts, each playing a different role in communicating your message.

The first of these is the hook, which grabs the reader's/film-goer's attention. This could be an eye-opening number, a provocative question or a challenge based on a real-world situation that makes the urgency of the issue clear. A strong hook piques the reader's curiosity and establishes a mood for Your Story that is upheld throughout.

The next is the context, which gives an explanatory information. This may be the business or policy context, pre-existing trends or external factors affecting the problem. Context provides an explanation for why and where data matters.

After that, we have the problem/complication. Introduction - this highlights the main problem that is being solved by the story. It expresses an absence, a question, or a surprise.

The evidence (or data insights) section is the place where analysis results are shown. These results should be presented in a coherent manner, coherently described and adequately visualized. The story shouldn't weigh down its readers with too many facts, but instead highlight relevant trends, connections or exceptions.

The next stage is interpretation, where the storyteller provides meaning to the data. This would translate quantitative results into qualitative meaning—i.e., what does this mean? Why should we care?

The story is so wrapped up with recommendations or ideas. This section discusses recommended interventions, policy modifications, and topics for future inquiries. A strong call to action supports the main message and clarifies what you want readers to do next.

Instead of presenting data, a good story integrates elements leading the viewer down a path from problem to solution in an intentional and interesting fashion.

### 9.1.2 Framing the Problem and Context

Framing is the point at which you decide the core question or issue your data narrative will address. It frames the direction of the analysis and aids interpretation of the evidence in its context. The framing of a problem can have a dramatic effect on which insights are given prominence, which patterns appear salient and what conclusions drawn.

Effective framing starts with finding an issue that is significant and can be acted upon. The problem should be precisely formulated keeping in view of the characteristics of potential users. This takes an appreciation for the bigger picture—as in market trends, business imperatives, or social challenges—and understanding who all those stakeholders are.

For example, a report about customer departures could be rephrased as being evidence of a financial risk to the company's future growth trajectory or an operational issue pertaining to the level of service. The selected framework will not only shape the perspective from which data will be interpreted, but also how urgency as well as consequences of the findings will be viewed by its audience.

The background not only explains the problem, context can assist a reader in understanding why that background is relevant to the discussion at hand. They could be historical information, industry benchmarks, regulatory changes or company objectives. By grounding the narrative in context, framing will help to make it realistic and applicable and sensitive to practical decision-making.

It is when the issue and its environment are framed it allows sharper, more effective data stories.

#### **“Activity 1: Frame It Right – Rewriting Data Questions”**

Instructions:

You are given three data excerpts (below) with unclear or weak framing. Your task is to reframe each one into a focused, problem-driven question suitable for a professional data story.

Example Excerpt (provided):

“The sales have gone down in the North region, while the South region shows fluctuations.”

Your task:

1. Rewrite this into a framing question (e.g., “Why are North region sales declining despite steady marketing efforts?”)
2. Repeat the same for the other two excerpts provided.

3. For each, identify what background context you would include (e.g., time frame, affected teams, product lines).
4. Submit a short (150–200 word) summary explaining how proper framing changes the direction and clarity of a data narrative.

### 9.1.3 Creating Tension and Resolution with Data

Tension is what captivates your audience; that which grabs them, in between moments of clarity and light-relief, by presenting mystery, controversy or question. through tension Whether it's a contradiction between expectations and what actually happened, highlighting an emerging risk, showing something surprising. This contradiction arouses the curiosity of the reader and gives him an impetus towards finding a solution for it.

For instance, a company may anticipate an increase in sales after introducing a new product, but the data shows a drop. This disjunct, between expectation and experience, lies at the heart of analytical tension. The data storyteller uncovers the root cause using facts and reason to hack a path to resolution.

Tension in data stories is not equivalent to making things up. Rather, it is a good structure of presentation in which relevant questions are raised earlier and data then systematically address these questions. This can be done using approaches like before-and-after comparisons, predicted versus observed performance, and presentation of anomalies that require further investigation.

The resolution of the story is when the data makes sense or becomes explanatory. It could show a trend that accounts for why customers are doing what they do, reveal an unknown factor that's driving performance or validate the results of a new intervention. The resolution would do well to consider this tension, thereby returning to also and reinforcing the larger significance of the argument.

"[B]y deliberately creating tension and leading the audience to a resolution, data-story authors can elevate their findings to be more compelling, memorable, and persuasive.

#### Did You Know?

Did you know that neuroscientific studies show humans are 22 times more likely to remember a fact when it's wrapped in a story than when it's stated in isolation? This supports the importance of building tension and resolution in data storytelling. By starting with a problem and resolving it through data, you activate the audience's emotional and cognitive engagement—enhancing both retention and persuasion.

### 9.1.4 Delivering Clear and Actionable Insights

The point of a data story is not just to tell it, but that people understand the information and are compelled by it. Hence, there has to be a well-structured way of ending the story with specific yet actionable insights. Here are some of the highlights, if you're a decision-maker looking to get your arms around Strategy and Resource Allocation or Change:

There were three rules on what could be classified as an actionable insight:

Clarity – It's written in clear, intelligible language that a non-technical person can grasp.

Relevance – It should be relevant to the organization or stakeholders, a problem or question of serious interest.

Practical significance Some degree of practical implication is implied.

All too frequently data presentations conclude with empty conclusions or findings presented and restated but not interpreted. To do so, they must rise above describing and ask: Does this matter to what we are trying to achieve? What should we do next? Actionable insights should be cast as responses to fundamental questions set up early in the story.

For example, rather than closing with "Customer satisfaction dropped by 15%," it's clearer to conclude: "Customer satisfaction decreased by 15% in the North region as a result of delivery delays. Investment in logistics infrastructure should lead to a turnaround here, which will prevent an exodus." Presenting its findings in this manner helps the data story to not just tell you what happened, but also how better decisions can be made. It transforms analysis into strategy.

## 9.2 Storyboarding, Narrative Flow, and Repetition

The art of data storytelling, like everything else you are successful at communicating, requires forethought and planning the order of your cues. Storyboarding is a common approach to filmmaking and design, and here we make this method available to analysts and communicators who want to develop their data content in stages before they proceed with the end product. This chapter will examine the concept of storyboarding, developing a logical narrative and how repetition can be utilized as a tool to reinforce key messages. Real world examples from business provide even clearer insight into how these ideas are used in practice.

### 9.2.1 Storyboarding for Data Communication Concept

Storyboarding refers to organizing the basic information in a story (text, visual, and transition) in some type of sequential or often pictorial manner. For a story in data communication, the

storyboard outlines how pieces of the narrative will be told, helping the analyst to structure their thinking and align visualisations around key narrative elements.

The analysis is typically initiated with the definition of a central message, or analytical goal. From this point, the analyst breaks down each stage of the story – introduction/hook, background context, evidence stream, insight interpretation and conclusion/call to action. A storyboard could be a “slide” or a “frame,” if you will.

This approach allows communicators to verify logical flow, avoid repetition and identify possible holes in their reasoning or support long before the final deliverable is actually built – whether it’s a report, slide deck or dashboard. It also fosters cooperation between teams, since stakeholders can weigh in at the planning phase.

### 9.2.2 Creating a Logical Narrative Flow

By narrative flow we mean that the authors present their ideas and insights in a logical progression such that the reader can follow the argumentation with ease. Narrative has, in fact, a powerful logical flow structure of a rational argument. It starts with the key question, progresses through a range of evidence and concludes with specific conclusions or recommendations.

The following are a few strategies that help enhance storytelling:

- Chronological Organization: Arrange information over a period to demonstrate progression, development or cause and effect.
- Thematic organization: This type of development clusters observations around themes or source terms for change.
- Comparative: Analyzing different groups, time periods or situations in order to explain what is similar and what is dissimilar.

Switching from one part to another is a key of course. These transitions take the listener from one idea to another by stitching connections and guiding them through the narrative.

For instance, given the data about customer complaints from above, the analyst might move on to say, for example: “To understand where these complaints are coming from, let’s look at delivery performance by region.” This keeps things together and tells the audience why it’s getting closure for one section or other, at any given time.

### 9.2.3 PSYCH\_VOC Repetition and Reinforcement in Retention

Repetition is an effective way to communicate though because it aids recall and increases message clarity. In data storytelling, repetition is not about saying the same data point again

and again but rather harnessing the power of an insight or takeaway several times in a single narrative.

This can be achieved by:

- Communicating the key idea, in the first, middle and last quarter of the presentation.
- A quick recap of the learnings after every section to solidifying understanding.
- Identify common threads among varied data or visualizations.

Good repetition is the kind of stuff that memory games are made off, especially when there's more complex or dense information at hand. It is however more likely that they will remember and consider the main findings after the lecture.

And to be clear, rehearsal needs to be purposeful and targeted: not the same thing over and over again. Every repetition should intensify your understanding, not merely repeat what you have remembered from the statement.

### **Did You Know?**

Did you know that the "Rule of Three" is a time-tested communication principle used in advertising, speeches, and storytelling because the human brain processes and retains information best in triads?

In data storytelling, this means repeating key insights at three stages—the introduction, middle, and conclusion—not only reinforces comprehension but also significantly increases recall.

### **9.2.4 Instances of Storyboarding in Business Domains**

In the business world, storyboarding is often applied to developing executive presentations, investor decks and client dashboards. Here are some examples:

Quarterly Business Review (QBR):

An analyst who's getting ready to build a QBR might storyboard the presentation around main areas of performance: revenue, customer growth, operational efficiency and strategic risks. Each storyboard slide corresponds to one dimension of performance, culminating in a concluding overview with future-oriented recommendations.

Marketing Campaign Analysis:

A marketing department can leverage storyboarding to illustrate the effectiveness of a digital campaign. The storyboard may start with the campaign goal, then look at performance metrics (click-through rates, conversion rates), drill into segment-level performance and end with takeaways as well as suggested optimizations.

HR Diversity Report:

A diversity and inclusion report could be storyboarded with introduction of the need for diversity and inclusion (organizational goal), slides showing department by department demographics that show disparities, then flash back to past action (strategies that may not have worked) before flashing forward again to more data followed by a sweeping pan out to reveal next steps in withdrawing these numbers.

Even in each examples above, storyboarding is critical to the team's success—keeping the narrative crystal clear, visuals appropriately directed to strategic focus and delivering findings with purpose and clarity.

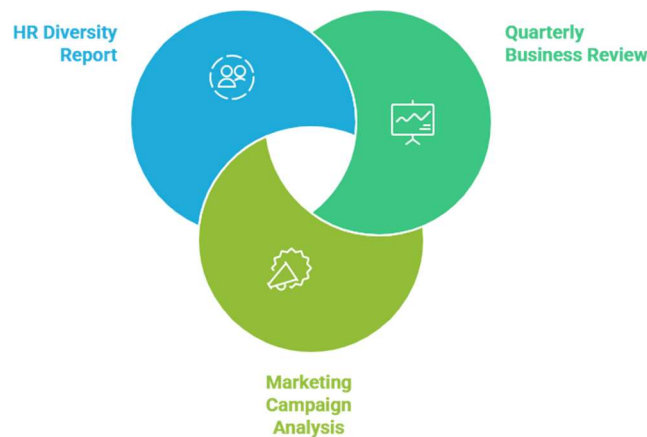


Figure 9.1

### 9.3 Creating and Telling Fluid Data Stories

Telling a good data story is about more than just stringing together some images and facts, but rather having purposeful connections between message, data, and design. Cohesion adds clarity to arguments and makes them more persuasive, so that the audience is able to make sense not only of what data depict but also of what it measures — and why it matters. This section describes tips and suggestions for constructing narrative stories, coordinating visual and verbal strategies and successfully framing data narratives.

#### 9.3.1 Techniques for Cohesive Story Development

Data Storytelling Cohesion is attained when problem framing, evidence, visuals and conclusions are closely connected. Cohesive story development is supported by several strategies:

- **Begin with a key message:** A data story should revolve around one clear insight or question. Everything else will point to this message.

- **Stay the course of the story:** Pick a tone, style and vocabulary and stick to it. Shifts in

Can the audience suffer confusion from framing or terminology that disrupts their understanding.

- **Remove extra information:** Each part should do something for the reader's understanding. Avoid including

non-supportive data as regards the storyline.

- **Use in-text referencing:** Refer to some of the foregoing, when relevant, to strengthen continuity

("As we discovered in the Q1 churn analysis...").

- **Construct a line of reasoning:** Your insights should follow one another logically, building an argument that leads the reader through step-by-step consideration.

Coherence serves to make not only meaning more clear, but also credibility, which helps the audience progress through the story knowing what to expect, and makes sure that this is always right.

### 9.3.2 Aligning Data, Visuals, and Narrative

In great storytelling, the underlying data must align with the visuals representing it and the story that describes it. Misalignment — like deploying a chart that departs from the intended message, or providing interpretations of the data that are not in evidence — can result in confusion or mistrust.

Alignment is based on the following critical principles:

- **Select suitable visualisations:** Pick charts that help to clearly display the kind of data and insight you want to emphasize (for example line graphs for trends, bar charts for comparisons or heat maps for intensity/concentration).

- **Match story to art:** Make sure the words or speech match what's onscreen. Don't describe a trend or pattern that is not obvious from the chart.

- **Keep visuals consistent:** Always have the same colors, labels and formats for every visual. Inconsistencies can detract or confuse an audience member.

- Weave data with the narrative: Don't have visuals as a story alone. Instead, introduce each Can be shown via a visual with prompting text, and an immediate interpretation.

This alignment makes it easy for the readers to process knowledge and associate information with the meaning effectively and easily.

### **“Activity: Fix the Slide – Aligning Visuals to Narrative”**

Instructions:

You are given a poorly designed slide (image or PDF provided by instructor) that contains:

- A mismatched chart type (e.g., pie chart for trend data)
  - Overloaded text
  - No clear insight or takeaway
- Your task:
1. Redesign the slide to align the visual with the narrative.
  2. Choose a more appropriate chart type and simplify the content.
  3. Write a 2–3 sentence “insight statement” that should accompany the visual, making the data story explicit.
  4. Explain (in 100–150 words) why your design choices improve clarity, narrative alignment, and comprehension.

### **9.3.3 Presentation Skills for Data Storytelling**

After all, even the most engaging data story or important message can fall flat if it is not delivered in a clear and effective manner. The ability to present is key in making the story connect with the audience. The following approaches are helpful for achieving good delivery:

- Know your audience: Match the level of technical detail, tone and examples to the background and interests of the audience.
- Opt for verbal simplicity: Employ words that are simple and direct, and avoid jargon. Define technical terms when necessary.
- Use pacing from strategically: Give people time to take in visuals that are complex. Pause after a key point to let its significance be absorbed.

- Get the visual and vocal involved: Employ visuals like highlighting or annotations to attract attention, and vary your voice pitch to keep people engaged.
- Prepare for questions: Anticipate potential questions or pushback, particularly about the source of data, the approach used or conclusions.

Good presentation not only helps audiences understand the message, but also enhances the credibility and effectiveness of the communicator.

### 9.3.4 Activities: Building and Telling Your Data Story

The following exercises can be used by students to practice the principles discussed in this section:

**Activity 1: Create a Data Story** Ask students to create a simple data story.

Select a real world or simulated data set (e.g. sales information, customer survey, or survey results). Develop a framing question or insight, then draft a short narrative that explains the question in context with evidence and recommendations.

**Exercise 2: Design Supporting Visuals**

Given what's detailed in the story above, create 3-5 images that help tell a potential client where you are in your story. Choose the right kind of chart and keep visualisation consistent.

**Exercise 3: Storyboard the Presentation**

Write a storyboard for a short (5-7 slide) presentation. Make sure every slide supports a sequence of thought consistent with your central message.

**Exercise 4: Deliver the Presentation**

Tell your story to a group of fellow students or an audience. Think about clarity, pacing and engagement. Ask for comments on what and how you say.

The tasks allow you to practice with analytical skills and communication skills focusing on coherence, alignment and audience-centric delivery as a data story writer.

## 9.4 Hands-on Practice

It's important to know the theory behind data storytelling, but you get better the more you write and practice. This section presents structured experiential learning exercises in which participants practice narrative methods on real or imagined data scenarios. These practical exercises are intended to consolidate storyboarding, visual matching narrative continuity and audience-centred presentation. They also stress the importance of learning from peers in peer review and reflective feedback.

These three elements of this applied component—storyboarding, presentation, and peer review—correspond to the stages of effective professional communication of data: planning, delivery, and honing.

#### **9.4.1 Activity: Storyboard a Real Data Scenario Learning Objective:**

To work towards an understanding of how to plan and sequence a cohesive data story using the technique of storyboarding – do see it as planning not presenting or designing.

Description:

This exercise involves students choosing or being given a data scenario and then converting the analysis into some kind of narrative scaffolding. The storyboarding mediates formative investigation and ultimate visualization through the processes of structured thinking, audience framing, and narrative coherence.

Instructions:

Dataset Selection:

You can select a real-life data such as:

- o Customer churn and satisfaction metrics
- o Regional or quarterly sales patterns
- o Employee engagement survey results
- o Indicators over climate (e.g., air quality, temperature change)
- o Public health statistics (e.g., rates of vaccination, hospital admissions)

Problem Framing:

Frame a central problem or question. For example:

- o What makes the best customers churn from loyalty?
- o What was the cause of Q3 regional sales falling?

Identify Narrative Stages:

Now, I'll divide the story into 5-7 logical and feasible stages:

- o Introduction and hook
- o Background and context
- o Data-driven conflict or issue
- o Key insights and findings

- o Interpretations and implications
- o Recommendations or calls to action
- o Summary and next steps

Sketch the Storyboard:

For each phase: Illustrate one slide/visual and explain:

- o The headline of the slide
- o What type of information/insight was shared
- The chart or visualization you plan to create (e.g., bar chart, line graph, heat map)
- o Any supporting text or annotations

You can do this digitally (i.e., via PowerPoint, Miro or Canva) or on paper.

Apply Alignment Principles:

Ensure that each slide demonstrates a clear logical connection to the preceding one, visual types are consistent with their message and that the story has a coherent and cohesive structure.

Learning Outcome:

Learners will plot a part of data on the story structure and map where insights are presented using visual thinking, brainstorming, and simple video making strategies.

#### **9.4.2 Workshop: Presenting Cohesive Data Stories**

Objective:

To build shooting data storytelling feeding delivery in which storyboard morphs into a complete presentation that you can deliver with clarity, confidence and cogency.

Description:

In this hands-on workshop, attendees will take their storyboarded stories and turn them to life within a full data story. This may involve transforming rough slides into slick, high-quality visuals, scripting a presentation or talk points and rehearsing how to talk at or to the audience.

Instructions:

Build the Visual Presentation:

- o Utilize presentation software (such as PowerPoint or Google Slides) or data visualization tools (like Tableau or Power BI) to design visuals that support the content of your storyboard.
- o Use the same color palette, font and layout.
- o All axes, titles and sources are properly labelled for each visualisation.

Write a Script of Speaker Notes:

- o Write a script of what you want to say with each slide. Only, please don't read bullet points, you can say insights and transitions and implications but do it in conversation."

Rehearse the Presentation:

- o Nail the delivery timing, loudness, diction and color while practicing. Open secrets from trusted Learn more Practice your delivery with pacing, volume...
- o TIME out the presentation (should be between 5–10 minutes).
- o Use transition words to keep the logical coherence (e.g., "Following this trend..." or "This brings us to our next key insight...").

Present Before a Live or Simulated Audience:

- o Share your data story with class, peers, teachers or an external audience.
- o Ask for questions or interaction in the middle or at the end.

Self-Reflection:

- o After delivery, consider what worked and didn't work about the presentation.

Learning Outcome:

Analysis will be transformed into visually and verbally engaging communication that is effective in business, academia, or policy.

#### **9.4.3 Peer Review and Feedback on Data Narratives Objective:**

To encourage a culture of critical reflection and collective improvement by providing structured peer review on data stories with an emphasis on clarity, coherence, and communicative effectiveness.

Description:

In this activity, students will evaluate their peers' presentations with a common rubric. Feedback should be positive, respectful and specific on what was done well or what needs improvement.

Instructions:

### Review Framework:

Have a review rubric that looks at:

- o Clarity of narrative: Was the primary message clear and concise?
- o Cohesiveness and progression: Was there logical flow from problem to resolution?
- o Visual congruence: Were the visuals adequate, clear and consistent with the narrative?
- o Actionability: Were there clear recommendations or conclusions based on the insights?
- o Quality of Delivery: Did the presenter speak with clarity and confidence?

### Provide Written and Verbal Feedback:

- o Provide constructive feedback in “What worked well” and “What could be improved” styles.
- o Provide detailed recommendations instead of vague remarks.
- o Ask probing questions that help the presenter to reflect (e.g. example, “How did you go about choosing this chart for that insight?”).

### Receive and Reflect on Feedback:

- o Presenters read & review comments and create 2-3 specific actions for improvement of future presentations.
- o As an option, they modify their storyboard/visuals based on feedback and pitch in a final round.

## Knowledge Check 1

Choose The Correct Options :

1. Which of the following best describes the purpose of storyboarding in data storytelling?
  - A) To format the font and colors of a presentation
  - B) To test statistical accuracy of data
  - C) To plan the logical flow of a data narrative before creating visuals
  - D) To automate dashboard generation
  
2. What is the primary risk of presenting data without a clear narrative structure?

- A) The presentation may exceed the time limit
  - B) The visuals may be low-resolution
  - C) The audience may misunderstand or disengage from the content
  - D) The data might not be saved properly
3. In the context of data storytelling, what does the term "tension" refer to?
- A) A conflict between team members working on the dataset
  - B) The stress of presenting to a large audience
  - C) A gap between expectation and reality that engages the audience
  - D) The technical difficulty in building dashboards
4. Which of the following best demonstrates alignment between data, visuals, and narrative?
- A) Using pie charts for time-series data because they are colorful
  - B) Presenting multiple unrelated insights on a single slide
  - C) Using a bar chart to compare regional sales and discussing clear patterns
  - D) Adding as many data points as possible to impress the audience
5. Why is repetition used strategically in data storytelling?
- A) To make the presentation longer
  - B) To emphasize and reinforce key messages for retention
  - C) To reuse the same charts on every slide
  - D) To hide missing data through redundancy

## 9.5 Summary

- ❖ In this chapter, we examined the key foundations and tactics for constructing and presenting compelling data stories. In fact quality data storytelling is about much more than just showing charts and quoting numbers — it is a systematic, deliberate way of presenting insights so that they make sense, are interesting, and can be acted upon.

- ❖ We started by decoding the architecture of a persuasive data story and saw some important components like setting up the issue, creating tension, coming to data-based interpretation leading to crisp insights at the end. Next we looked at how storyboarding could enable the development of logical storytelling and why repetition and reinforcement are essential for message recall.
- ❖ ∞ The chapter also discussed how the data, visual, and narrative come together and presentation skill to tell compelling stories. By working on the technical side as well as with communication and discussing possibilities, students practiced applying these competences in practice based situations.
- ❖ Ultimately the skill of crafting and communicating a coherent story from data is something anyone interested in using data to drive understanding and change needs.

## 9.6 Key Terms

1. Data Narrative: A coherent story driven by data-informed insights intended to convey discoveries in a compelling and engaging manner.
2. Storyboard: An approach by which the sequence of a data presentation can be mapped out in rough form before being refined and delivered.
3. Logical Flow of Ideas: The organization of thoughts in a story that facilitates coherence from start to finish.
4. • Tension and Release: Elements of storytelling that build curiosity through conflict or uncertainty, and resolve it with insights.
5. Actionable Insight: A discovery in the data that is obviously actionable (informing further decision-making, or suggesting an action)
6. Visual Alignment: The process of ensuring that graphics complement the story and accelerate comprehension.
7. Repetition: Repetitive use of specific language or themes to increase remembrance and understanding.
8. Peer Feedback : Peer feedback is the collaborative process for individuals to give and receive formative # Formative Feedback, which includes corrective criticism PLUS suggestions.
9. critique of each other's work.

## 9.7 Descriptive Questions

1. What constitutes a good data story, and how does it shape audience understanding?
2. How does storyboarding add value to the planning and organization of data-driven presentations?
3. Why Repeat Yourself and How can you get away with it in data storytelling?

4. Explain extra credit details using visual-narrative rapport in a single data story. Provide an example.
5. How do you create drama in data?
6. What can peer review do for better data stories?
7. What mistakes should people avoid when presenting data stories?
8. Describe the distinction between actionable insight and general observation in a data report.
9. How can one's understanding of the audience influence data narrative design and presentation?
10. Provide an example of misalignment between data and visuals that diminished the appeal of a presentation.

## 9.8 References

1. Knaflic, C. N. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
2. Duarte, N. (2010). *Resonate: Present Visual Stories that Transform Audiences*. Wiley.
3. Evergreen, S. D. H. (2016). *Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data*. Sage.
4. Few, S. (2009). *Now You See It: Simple Visualization Techniques for Quantitative Analysis*. Analytics Press.
5. Berinato, S. (2016). *Good Charts: The HBR Guide to Making Smarter, More Persuasive Data Visualizations*. Harvard Business Review Press

## Answers to Knowledge Check

Correct Options of knowledge check 1 :

1. C) To plan the logical flow of a data narrative before creating visuals
2. C) The audience may misunderstand or disengage from the content
3. C) A gap between expectation and reality that engages the audience
4. C) Using a bar chart to compare regional sales and discussing clear patterns
5. B) To emphasize and reinforce key messages for retention

## 9.9 Case Study

### “Lost in the Data: Leena’s Search for a Clear

#### Introduction

In the modern data-focused workplace, analysts need to do more than just analyze— they also have to tell a compelling story with their findings. Data storytelling is becoming increasingly important when it comes to translating raw data into actionable strategies. Yet, professionals as highly skilled and competent as you can find it very difficult to articulate a coherent narrative around complex findings.

This case discusses the common practical issue of data storytelling, using the example of Leena, a senior analyst in a national retail chain. Leena is ready to present Q4 performance data to the leadership team and puts together a big report with charts, dashboards, and technical terms. Her presentation is not penetrating in executive meetings despite the power of her analysis. No coherent narrative to provide contextHelpHawk is not just trying; it’s fucking up.

In this case, students will learn what drives data storytelling effective, such as storyboarding, narrating your story in a logical manner, how visuals and insights should be aligned, and why it is crucial to communicate to the audience. The case illustrates the negative implications of bad narrative design and investigates a series of practical approaches for transforming complex data into engaging stories.

#### Background

Leena is an analyst in the business intelligence team of a big retailer. For the company’s quarterly strategic review, she is tasked with pulling data on customer loyalty, regional sales trends and product returns. She makes a comprehensive deck featuring all kinds of charts — line graphs, scatter plots, pie charts. There is so much on each slide, in terms of notes and figures.

Barely have I left the starting blocks before it is clear this leadership team isn’t interested in what I have to say. “This is lots of data, but what’s the headline?” says one executive. Another inquires “Are returns getting worse on all the boards or just 1? Leena quickly discovers that she’s failed to frame her findings in a coherent story and to make them relevant to a nontechnical audience.

After the meeting, one of her colleagues suggests reworking the data with a storyboarding approach. Leena adjusts her approach to ask: What are we trying to solve? She organizes her thoughts around one core question: “Why are repeat customers returning more products this quarter?” She rearranges her slides so the narrative flows: state the problem, examine return patterns, pinpoint loyalty segment’s roots and then propose targeted solutions.

Leena also keeps to a single insight per slide, makes her visuals easier to understand and wraps up with three actionable recommendations. Her new presentation is crisp, compelling, and immediately generates discussion with the leadership team.

1 Problem Statement: No Narrative Structure found.

Leena did not have a clear story initially. The facts were right but the audience wasn't guided along a track. This created confusion over the key issues, and what decisions needed to be taken.

Solution:

Based on the feedback from the first presentation, use storyboard to plan out how everything will be presented. Get a rough vision of what the story should look like before creating anything. Pick a main question, structure insights in a logical sequence and make every slide support the story — whether it's set up, evidence or a recommendation.

Problem 2: Complex Visuals without Interpretation When examining the use of visual aids it was quickly apparent that more and more complex visuals are used in presentations to depict information.

A lot of Leena's charts were busy, inconsistent in formatting and without clear takeaways. This overpowered the audience and drew attention away from the overall concept.

Solution:

Use the visual types that are optimal for your data and audience. Choose clear titles, concentrate on one idea per slide and couple images with accompanying oral or written explanation. Don't use super-technical charts if your audience is not technical.

Problem Statement 3: The Need For Actionable Insights

The speech did not articulate what to do. The data was there, but it was not converted to business or strategic insights.

Solution:

Close each part of the story with concrete, real-world takeaways. Conclude the presentation with an overview of what you learned and a suggested action plan. Try making the narrative decision-based and not just described.

Conclusion

Leena example shows that good technical analysis system can not be successful if it is not properly organized and presented. By creating storyboards, ensuring narrative clarity and mapping insights to visuals, and delivering actionable takeaways, analysts can transform convoluted data into their organization's secret weapon. Data storytelling -it's not just about the demonstration – its also about making data talk.